

### Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

#### Relating to:

#### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

\$313,150,000 Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A (Non-AMT)

\$44,055,000 Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (Non-AMT)

\$215,360,000 Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (Federally Taxable – Build America Bonds – Direct Payment To Issuer)

\$107,285,000 Senior Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (Non-AMT)

\$272,300,000 Senior Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B (AMT)

\$29,390,000 Senior Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Consolidated Rental Car Facility Project), Series 2014A (Tax-Exempt Non-AMT)

\$275,895,000 Senior Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Consolidated Rental Car Facility Project), Series 2014B (Federally Taxable)

\$146,040,000 Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2017A (Non-AMT)

\$145,170,000 Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2017B (AMT)

#### Dated as of:

#### December 21, 2018

This Annual Report (this "Report") is being furnished by the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (the "Authority") to provide updated financial and operating information of the Authority of the type included in the final official statements for the:

- \$313,150,000 aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A (the "Series 2010A Bonds");
- \$44,055,000 aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B (the "Series 2010B Bonds");
- \$215,360,000 aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C (the "Series 2010C Bonds" and, collectively with the Series 2010A Bonds and Series 2010B Bonds, the "Series 2010 Bonds");
- \$107,285,000 aggregate principal amount of Senior Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (the "Series 2013A Bonds");
- \$272,300,000 aggregate principal amount of Senior Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B (the "Series 2013B Bonds" and, collectively with the Series 2013A Bonds, the "Series 2013 Bonds");
- \$29,390,000 Senior Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Consolidated Rental Car Facility Project), Series 2014A (the "Series 2014A Bonds");

- \$275,895,000 Senior Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Consolidated Rental Car Facility Project), Series 2014B (the Series 2014B Bonds" and collectively with the Series 2014A Bonds, the "Series 2014 Bonds");
- \$146,040,000 aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2017A (the "Series 2017A Bonds"); and
- \$145,170,000 aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2017B (the "Series 2017B Bonds" and collectively with the Series 2017A Bonds, the "Series 2017 Bonds", and together with the Series 2010 Bonds, the Series 2013 Bonds and the Series 2014 Bonds, the "Bonds").

This Report is provided pursuant to covenants made by the Authority in connection with the issuance of the (i) Series 2010 Bonds pursuant to that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate of the Authority dated October 5, 2010 (the "2010 Continuing Disclosure Certificate"), (ii) the Series 2013 Bonds pursuant to that Continuing Disclosure Certificate of the Authority dated January 30, 2013 (the "Series 2013 Continuing Disclosure Certificate"), (iii) the Series 2014 Bonds pursuant to that Continuing Disclosure Certificate of the Authority dated February 19, 2014 (the "Series 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate"), and (iv) the Series 2017 Bonds pursuant to that Continuing Disclosure Certificate of the Authority dated August 3, 2017 (the "Series 2017 Continuing Disclosure Certificate" and together with the Series 2010 Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Series 2013 Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Series 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the "Continuing Disclosure Certificates").

#### Official Statements and Prior Reports

For further information and a more complete description of the Authority and the Bonds, reference is made to the Official Statements (defined below) for the Bonds and the Authority's previous Continuing Disclosure Reports beginning with the report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2011 (the "Prior Reports"), respectively, each of which are incorporated by reference in this Report and all of which speak only as of their respective dates. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Report have the meanings given to them in the Official Statements or the Continuing Disclosure Certificates.

This Report contains financial and operating information updating certain information contained in the Official Statements issued in conjunction with the Bonds (the "Official Statements"). Reference is made to the Authority's Financial Report and Independent Auditor's Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018 (the "Audited Financial Statements"), a copy of which is filed with and hereby made part of this Report. Due to its date of publication, certain information contained in this Report, including information concerning prior years, has been updated and is more current than some of the information contained in the Audited Financial Statements, previous audited financial statements and Prior Reports of the Authority, including, but not limited to, the unaudited information therein.

Pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificates, the Authority is obligated to provide only the information specified therein. The tables contained in this Report reference and update tables in the Official Statements. To the extent the Authority provides information in this Report that the Authority is not obligated under the Continuing Disclosure Certificates to present or update, such as that contained in the section hereof entitled "Recent Developments," the Authority may not be obligated to present or update such information in future annual reports.

The Series 2010 Bonds are special obligations of the Authority, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of (a) Subordinate Net Revenues, which include certain income and revenues received by the Authority from the operation of the Airport System less all amounts which are required to be used to pay the Operation and Maintenance Expenses of the Airport System, the aggregate annual debt service on the Senior Bonds and the reserve and replenishment requirements on and relating to the Senior Bonds, and (b) certain funds and accounts held by the Subordinate Trustee under the Subordinate Indenture.

The Series 2013 Bonds are special obligations of the Authority, payable solely from and secured by (a) a pledge of Net Revenues, which include certain income and revenue received by the Authority from the operation of the Airport System less all amounts that are required to pay Operation and Maintenance Expenses of the Airport System; and (b) certain funds and accounts held by the Senior Trustee under the Senior Indenture.

The Series 2014 Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate, which includes, among other things, Customer Facility Charges collected by the rental car companies operating at the Airport and remitted to the Trustee, as assignee of the Authority, and, under certain circumstances, Bond Funding Supplemental Consideration payable by the rental car companies operating at the Airport to the Trustee, as assignee of the Authority, and certain funds and accounts held by the Trustee under the Indenture and certain additional funds and accounts held by the Authority. No revenues of the Authority, other than the Customer Futility Charges and the Bond Funding Supplemental Consideration, are pledged to the payment of the Series 2014 Bonds.

The Series 2017 Bonds are special obligations of the Authority, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of (a) Subordinate Net Revenues, which include certain income and revenues received by the Authority from the operation of the Airport System less all amounts which are required to be used to pay the Operation and Maintenance Expenses of the Airport System, the aggregate annual debt service on the Senior Bonds and the reserve and replenishment requirements on and relating to the Senior Bonds, and (b) certain funds and accounts held by the Subordinate Trustee under the Subordinate Indenture.

Neither the project financed by the Series 2017 Bonds (as described under "Recent Developments – The Series 2017 Bonds" herein) nor any other properties of the Airport System are subject to any mortgage or other lien for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Authority (if any), the City of San Diego (the "City"), the County of San Diego, the State of California (the "State") or any political subdivision or agency of the State is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

By providing the information in this Report, the Authority does not imply or represent (a) that all information provided in this Report is material to investors' decisions regarding investment in the Bonds, (b) the completeness or accuracy of any financial, operational or other information not included in this Report or in the Official Statement, (c) that no changes, circumstances or events have occurred since the end of the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018 (other than as contained in this Report), or (d) that no other information exists which may have a bearing on the Authority's financial condition, the security for the Bonds or an investor's decision to buy, sell or hold the Bonds.

No statement contained in this Report should be construed as a prediction or representation about future financial performance of the Authority. Historical results presented in this Report, including the historical financial and enplanement figures contained in this Report, may not be indicative of future operating results.

#### **Recent Developments**

Executive Management

In April 2018, the Authority appointed Lee Parravano as Chief Auditor. In October 2018, the Authority appointed Domenico D'Ambrosio as the Vice President of Marketing, Innovation and Chief Revenue Officer.

Subordinate Revolving Obligations

Pursuant to the Master Subordinate Indenture, the Third Supplemental Subordinate Indenture and the Subordinate Credit Agreement, the Authority is authorized to issue and have outstanding, from time to time, up to \$125,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Revolving Obligations. As of the date of this Report, the Authority had approximately \$20.2 million aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Revolving Obligations outstanding (the "Revolving Credit Notes"). All Subordinate Revolving Obligations issued by the Authority are purchased by the Subordinate Revolving Obligations Bank (U.S. Bank National Association) in accordance with the terms of the Subordinate Credit Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in the Subordinate Credit Agreement, the principal of all Subordinate Revolving Obligations outstanding pursuant the Master Subordinate Indenture, the Third Supplemental Subordinate Indenture and the Subordinate Credit Agreement are due and payable on June 29, 2020. However, subject to the terms of the Subordinate Credit Agreement, on June 29, 2020, the Authority can convert any outstanding Subordinate Revolving Obligations to a term loan that will be payable in twelve equal quarterly installments beginning 90 days following June 29, 2020, with the final payment being due on June 29, 2023.

Subordinate Drawdown Bonds

Pursuant to the Master Subordinate Indenture, the Fourth Supplemental Subordinate Indenture, the Bondholder's Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2017 (the "Subordinate Drawdown Bondholder's Agreement"), by and between the Authority and RBC Municipal Products, LLC (the "Subordinate Drawdown Bond Purchaser"), and

the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated April 19, 2017 (the "Subordinate Drawdown Bond Purchase Agreement"), between RBC Capital Markets, LLC, as the subordinate drawdown bond underwriter, and the Authority, the Authority is authorized to issue and have outstanding, from time to time, up to \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Subordinate Airport Revenue Drawdown Bonds (collectively, the "Subordinate Drawdown Bonds"). As of the date of this Report, the Authority had no Subordinate Drawdown Bonds outstanding. When issued, all Subordinate Drawdown Bonds will be purchased by the Subordinate Drawdown Bond Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Subordinate Drawdown Bondholder's Agreement and the Subordinate Drawdown Bond Purchase Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in the Subordinate Drawdown Bondholder's Agreement, the principal of all Subordinate Drawdown Bonds outstanding pursuant the Master Subordinate Indenture, the Fourth Supplemental Subordinate Indenture and the Subordinate Drawdown Bondholder's Agreement, on April 17, 2020. However, subject to the terms of the Subordinate Drawdown Bondholder's Agreement, on April 17, 2020, the Authority can convert any outstanding Subordinate Revolving Obligations to a term loan that will be payable in eleven equal quarterly installments beginning 180 days following April 17, 2020, with the final payment being due on April 17, 2023.

Pension and Retirement Plans

#### **Authority Pension Plan**

All full-time employees of the Authority are eligible to participate in the Authority's defined-benefit pension plan, the Amended and Restated San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Retirement Plan and Trust of 2013 (the "Authority Pension Plan"), which provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The Authority Pension Plan is administered by the San Diego City Employees' Retirement System ("SDCERS"), which is a multiple-employer public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for the City, the Port District and the Authority, and is administered by the Retirement Board of Administration (the "Retirement Board"). Each of the Authority, the City and the Port District has a separate plan and each employer's contributions are held in trust although all contributions to SDCERS are pooled for investment purposes, managed and invested by the Retirement Board.

In September 2017, the SDCERS Board of Directors took action to lower the discount rate for the Authority Pension Plan to 6.75% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation and 6.5% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation. This action combined with other recent changes in applicable assumptions have increased the Authority's pension liability and triggered additional funding requirements under Authority policy in the current fiscal year.

See Note 6 of the Audited Financial Statements for more information on the Authority Pension Plan and other actuarial assumptions. Complete copies of the SDCERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports and the Actuarial Valuation Reports for the Authority Pension Plan ("Actuarial Reports") prepared by Cheiron, Inc. can be obtained from SDCERS by writing to the San Diego City Employees' Retirement System, Suite 400, 401 West A Street, San Diego, California 92101 and from the SDCERS website at www.sdcers.org. No information contained on such website is incorporated into this Report.

The Authority has always made its full required contributions to the Authority Pension Plan. The Authority cannot predict the levels of funding that will be required in the future.

#### Postemployment Health Benefits

In addition to the pension benefits provided under the Authority Pension Plan, the Authority provides medical, dental and \$10,000 life insurance postretirement benefits ("Postemployment Health Benefits") for nonunion employees hired prior to May 1, 2006, and union employees hired prior to October 1, 2008. The Audited Financial Statements for the Authority include a net Other Post Employment Benefit ("OPEB") asset of approximately \$97 thousand. This reflects a total OBEB liability of \$24.2 million which is offset by plan assets of \$24.3 million. See Audited Financial Statements, Note 9, for more information on the Authority's Postemployment Health Benefits.

Investigative Order – Downtown Anchorage Area in the San Diego Bay

On or about November 2, 2011, the Authority received information that the California Regional Water Quality Board ("RWQCB") intended to issue for comment a draft investigative order ("IO") based on technical reports pertaining to two studies of bay sediments at the Downtown Anchorage Area in San Diego Bay. The IO describes the Downtown Anchorage Area as a portion of the bay located south of Harbor Drive, immediately south

of Solar Turbines, and east of the U.S. Coast Guard Station. The IO alleges an unauthorized discharge of wastes has occurred as evidenced by the presence of PCBs, TPH, VOCs, PAHs, metals and pesticides in the bay sediments in the Downtown Anchorage Area. The IO names as parties responsible for the alleged unauthorized discharge the Authority, Teledyne Ryan Industries, Inc., General Dynamics and Solar Turbines. The Authority, along with the other named parties, provided comments to the RWQCB, inter alia, raising the following concerns about the IO: (1) the geographic extent of the Downtown Anchorage Area is not adequately defined; (2) the IO contains no sediment data demonstrating impacts to the bay were caused by the Authority; (3) the RWQCB must name all responsible parties, including the San Diego Unified Port District ("Port") and the City; and (4) the studies relied upon by the RWQCB predate the formation of the Authority. On June 18, 2014, the RWQCB issued a Final Order directing the Authority, General Dynamics ("GD"), and the Port to submit technical reports pertaining to an investigation of sediment chemistry in the Laurel Hawthorn Central Embayment in San Diego Bay, redefining the area subject to the investigation and study. Although the Authority believes it is not legally responsible for any harmful discharges at the identified location, it agreed with the other parties to participate in and share in the funding of the investigation and study. The Final Sediment Chemistry Report was provided to the RWQCB as required by Investigative Order No. R9-2014-0007 and that investigation was completed.

In August 2017, the RWQCB sent the parties a new administrative draft investigative order that gives the Authority, the Port, and GD an opportunity to provide comments to the RWQCB prior to the formal issuance of the investigative order. In January 2018, the parties submitted the work plans for both land and water that were accepted by the RWQCB. The waterside monitoring occurred in July 2018, and the landside monitoring occurred in the fall of 2018 and will occur in the spring of 2019. The monitoring reports are due to the RWQCB within 180 days after the date of the last scheduled work plan activity. Costs of remediation cannot be estimated until the investigations are completed to determine if there are problems, and if so, the cleanup levels will be negotiated with and ultimately imposed by the RWQCB. In addition, the responsible parties will then need to negotiate the allocation of clean up responsibilities.

On July 25, 2018, the RWQCB sent the parties a new final draft investigative order No. R9-2018-0035 (the "Draft IO"). At that time, the RWQCB indicated its intent to issue the final investigative order on or about August 10, 2018. To date, no final investigative order has been issued by the RWQCB. If issued in its current state, the Draft IO requires the parties to further investigate the Laurel Hawthorne Central Embayment and provide an investigative report of its findings to the RWQCB. As of the date of this Report, the Authority cannot predict whether or to what extent it may be liable for the costs of any necessary remediation.

#### Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System

On May 8, 2013, the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board ("SDRWQCB") adopted a new Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System ("MS4") Permit naming the Authority as a co-permittee and requiring, among other things, strict numeric limitations on pollutants being discharging into the San Diego Bay and other receiving waters. Although the Authority has not been formally determined to be out of compliance with the MS4 Permit, it is at least conceivable that it (and all other co-permittees subject to the MS4 Permit) may not be in technical compliance with these numeric limitations at all times. The Authority and other co-permittees appealed the MS4 Permit issued by the SDRWQCB to the State Water Resources Board. In November 2015, the SDRWQCB issued an amendment to the MS4 Permit which provides an alternative pathway to achieving compliance with the MS4 Permit's strict receiving water limitations through implementation of a Water Quality Improvement Plan ("WQIP"). In accordance with the requirements of the amended MS4 Permit, the Authority filed a WQIP with the SDRWQCB which was approved by the SDRWQCB in February 2016.

In October 2018, the SDRWQCB issued a Notice of Violation ("NOV") of the MS4 Permit resulting from an audit of the Authority's stormwater management program that the SDRWQCB had conducted in August of 2016. The audit reviewed the Authority's policies and programs related to landscape over-irrigation prohibitions. The Authority began corrective action immediately upon receipt of the audit in 2016 and documented completion of those corrective actions in a January 2018 report to the SDRWQCB. In issuing the NOV, the SDRWQCB noted that all corrective actions were complete and that the SDRWQCB would categorize the NOV as historical.

#### Ratings Change

On October 31, 2018, Standard & Poor's Ratings Group ("S&P") upgraded its unenhanced rating with respect to the Series 2014 Bonds from "A-" to "A".

#### Pending Claims or Litigation

From time to time, the Authority is a party to litigation and is subject to claims arising out of its normal course of business and operations. Summaries of notable litigation and claims relating to the Authority are provided in the Audited Financial Statements, and herein. While the Authority cannot predict the new exposure to the Authority with respect to these matters, or the possibility or remoteness of any outcome in these matters, except as provided herein, the Authority does not reasonably expect that these matters or any other pending litigation relating to the Authority, the Airport or the Authority's operations or business will have a material impact on the Authority's revenues or the operation of the Airport.

### <u>Dryden Oaks, LLC v. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority, San Diego Superior Court Case No.</u> 37-2014-00004077-CU-EI-NC.

This complaint for inverse condemnation and unreasonable pre-condemnation delay and conduct damages was filed February 24, 2014, alleging the Authority Board, while acting as the County Airport Land Use Commission, inversely condemned an avigation easement in Plaintiff's properties thereby diminishing their value. The complaint alleges the Plaintiffs are foreclosed by the Authority from developing their property. The Authority demurred to the complaint and the court sustained the demurrer. On September 18, 2015, the court granted the Authority's motion for summary judgment and dismissed the Plaintiffs' case in its entirety. Plaintiffs filed an appeal and the appellate court ruled in favor of the Authority. Plaintiffs filed a petition for review with the California Supreme Court and the Petition was denied. The case has concluded.

#### Navy Boat Channel Environmental Remediation

In a letter to the Authority dated December 28, 2016, the Navy asserts that the Authority is a party responsible under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA") for releases and threatened releases of hazardous substances into the Navy Boat Channel ("Boat Channel"). The Navy also contends that the Port District and the City of San Diego are responsible parties. Through November 2016, the Navy asserts it has incurred past response costs of approximately \$4.2 million to investigate and characterize the Boat Channel. The Navy indicates that it currently expects to incur approximately \$11.65 million in future response actions, including implementation of the anticipated final remedy for the Boat Channel. Thus, total past and estimate future response costs incurred by the Navy are estimated by the Navy to be approximately \$15.8 million.

According to a report it commissioned from Brown and Caldwell in 2010, the Navy estimates that approximately 40% of the contaminant mass load was not related to the Department of Defense or "non-DoD" related. The City of San Diego Redevelopment Agency also commissioned a report from Matrix Environmental Services in March 2005, which estimated that no more than 20% of the contamination in the Boat Channel could be related to City owned or managed property. The Navy and the City both assert that other potentially responsible parties include the Port and the Authority. The Port and Authority have jointly engaged outside counsel to represent them in this matter and have been pursuing settlement negotiations with the Navy. The Authority contests any accusation that it is liable and cannot predict the outcome of this matter.

#### **Updated Tables**

Following are updated tables provided pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificates.

As of June 30, 2018, the Authority had outstanding the following principal amounts of the Series 2010 Bonds, Series 2013 Bonds, Series 2014 Bonds, Series 2017 Bonds and Revolving Credit Notes.

# SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS OF THE SERIES 2010 BONDS, THE SERIES 2013 BONDS, THE SERIES 2014 BONDS, THE SERIES 2017 BONDS, AND THE REVOLVING CREDIT NOTES AS OF JUNE 30, 2018\* (000's)

	Outstanding Principal Amount		
Outstanding Senior Bonds			
Series 2013 Bonds	\$	373,310	
Series 2014 Bonds		305,285	
Subtotal	\$	678,595	
Outstanding Subordinate Obligations			
Series 2010 Bonds	\$	536,990	
Series 2017 Bonds	\$	291,210	
Revolving Credit Notes		20,163	
Subtotal	\$	848,363	
Total	\$	\$1,526,958	

<sup>\*</sup> Required to be provided pursuant to the Series 2013 Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Series 2017 Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Not shown as a table in Official Statements for the Bonds. See "Recent Developments – Subordinate Revolving Obligations" above regarding the outstanding commercial paper notes.

As of June 30, 2018, the Authority estimated future rental commitments under the Authority's lease agreements to be as follows.

#### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY FUTURE RENTAL COMMITMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2018\*

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Rental Payment Amounts
2019	\$ 10,176,660
2020	10,176,660
2021	10,176,660
2022	10,176,660
2023	10,176,660
2024-2028	50,883,300
2029-2033	50,883,300
2034-2038	50,883,300
2039-2043	50,883,300
2044-2048	50,883,300
2049-2053	50,883,300
2054-2058	50,883,300
2059-2063	50,883,300
2064-2068	50,883,300
2069-2073	5,088,330
Total	\$ 513,921,330

<sup>\*</sup> Shown as Table 3 "Future Rental Commitments" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 4 "Future Rental Commitments" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 4 "Future Rental Commitments" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

The following table sets forth the air carriers serving the Authority as of November 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AIR CARRIERS SERVING SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT\* AS OF NOVEMBER 2018

Scheduled U.S. Carriers	Foreign Flag Carriers	All-Cargo Carriers
Alaska Airlines <sup>1</sup>	Air Canada Rouge <sup>5</sup>	Ameriflight
Allegiant	British Airways	Atlas Air, Inc.
American Airlines	Edelweiss	Federal Express
Compass Air <sup>2</sup>	Japan Airlines	United Parcel Service
Delta Air Lines	Jazz Aviation <sup>5</sup>	West Air, Inc.
Frontier Airlines	Lufthansa	
Hawaiian Airlines	WestJet Airlines	
Horizon Air <sup>1,3</sup>		
JetBlue Airways		
SkyWest Airlines <sup>4</sup>		
Southwest Airlines		
Spirit		
Sun Country Airlines		
United Airlines		

<sup>\*</sup> Shown as Table 4 "Air Carriers Serving San Diego International Airport" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 5 "Air Carriers Serving San Diego International Airport" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 5 "Air Carriers Serving San Diego International Airport" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

<sup>(1)</sup> Alaska Airlines and Horizon Air Industries are separately certificated airlines owned by Alaska Air Group, Inc. ("Alaska Air Group").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup> An affiliate of and doing business as American Airlines and Delta Air Lines.

<sup>(3)</sup> An affiliate of and doing business as Alaska Airlines.

<sup>(4)</sup> An affiliate of and doing business as United Express, Delta Connection, Alaska Airlines and American Airlines.

<sup>(5)</sup> Air Canada has entered into an Airline Lease Agreement, but service at the Airport is provided by Air Canada Rouge and Jazz Aviation. Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

The following table sets forth the total domestic and international enplanements at the Airport for the last five Fiscal Years and the total enplanements and deplanements at the Airport for Fiscal Year 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TOTAL ENPLANEMENTS AND DEPLANEMENTS\* FISCAL YEARS 2013-2018

	Domestic Internation		nal	<b>Total Enplanements</b>		<b>Total Deplanements</b>		Total Enplanements and Deplanements		
Fiscal Year	Enplanements	Percent of Total	Enplanements	Percent of Total	Enplanements	Percent Change	Deplanements	Percent Change	Total Enplanements and Deplanements	Percent Change
2014	8,745,640	96.3%	336,604	3.7%	9,082,244	3.9%	9,062,886	4.1%	18,145,130	4.0%
2015	9,381,259	96.6%	331,807	3.4%	9,713,066	6.9%	9,696,617	7.0%	19,409,683	7.0%
2016	9,848,924	96.5%	357,298	3.5%	10,206,222	5.1%	10,190,948	5.1%	20,397,170	5.1%
2017	10,194,718	96.2%	401,765	3.8%	10,596,483	3.8%	10,543,584	3.5%	21,140,067	3.6%
2018	11,257,498	96.0%	471,382	4.0%	11,728,880	10.7%	11,702,560	11.0%	23,431,440	10.8%

<sup>\*</sup> Shown as Table 5 "Total Enplanements" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 6 "Total Enplanements" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 5 "Total Enplanements and Deplanements" in the Official Statement for the Series 2014 Bonds. Shown as Table 6 "Total Enplanements and Deplanements" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. The Authority was not required to provide Total Deplanements and Total Enplanements and Deplanements data prior to the date of the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

The following table sets forth total revenue operations (landings and takeoffs) and total enplaned and deplaned passengers at the Airport for Fiscal Years 2013 through 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AIR TRAFFIC DATA\* FISCAL YEARS 2013-2018

Fiscal Year	Total Operations <sup>(1)</sup>	Operations Growth	Total Passengers <sup>(2)</sup>	Passenger Growth
2014	187,757	0.2%	18,145,130	4.0%
2015	195,268	4.0%	19,409,683	7.0%
2016	194,151	(0.6)%	20,397,170	5.1%
2017	201,011	3.5%	21,140,067	3.6%
2018	218,671	8.8%	23,431,440	10.8%

<sup>\*</sup> Shown as Table 6 "Air Traffic Data" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 7 "Air Traffic Data" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 7 "Revenue Operations" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

<sup>(1)</sup> For revenue related departures and arrivals.

<sup>(2)</sup> Enplaned and deplaned passengers.

The following table sets forth information concerning cargo traffic (enplaned and deplaned cargo) over the last five Fiscal Years.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT HISTORICAL ENPLANED AND DEPLANED FREIGHT AND U.S. MAIL CARGO (IN TONS) FISCAL YEARS 2013-2018\*

Fiscal Year	Freight	Annual Percentage Change	U.S. Mail	Annual Percentage Change	Total	Annual Percentage Change
2014	145,831	5.1%	19,135	4.8%	164,966	5.1%
2015	157,229	7.8%	21,386	11.8%	178,614	8.3%
2016	165,046	5.0%	20,609	(3.6)%	185,656	3.9%
2017	166,446	0.8%	22,161	7.5%	188,606	1.6%
2018	167,352	0.5%	24,198	9.2%	191,550	1.6%

Shown as Table 7 "Historical Enplaned and Deplaned Freight and U.S. Mail Cargo" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 8 "Historical Enplaned and Deplaned Freight and U.S. Mail Cargo" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 8 "Historical Enplaned and Deplaned Freight and U.S. Mail Cargo" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The following table presents total enplanements for each air carrier serving the Airport for the last five Fiscal Years. For those airlines that (i) were party to a completed merger or acquisition, (ii) have received a single FAA certificate and (iii) have completed operational integration, only the surviving entity is presented and the activity for the airlines that are now a part of the surviving airline are included in the information presented.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT ENPLANEMENTS BY AIR CARRIERS (RANKED ON FISCAL YEAR 2018 RESULTS)\*(†)

	Fiscal Year	(2	Fiscal Year	100:12 11	Fiscal Year	CLID)	Fiscal Year			
	2014	2014	2015	2015	2016	2016	2017	2017	Fiscal Year 2018	2018
Air Carrier	Enplanements	Percent	Enplanements	Percent	Enplanements	Percent	Enplanements	Percent	Enplanements	Percent
Southwest Airlines	3,352,870	36.9%	3,736,688	38.5%	3,840,455	37.6%	3,967,487	37.4%	4,457,984	38.0%
American Airlines <sup>(1)</sup>	1,248,239	13.7%	1,270,527	13.1%	1,369,003	13.4%	1,339,489	12.6%	1,405,663	12.0%
United Airlines	1,167,661	12.9%	1,113,510	11.5%	1,165,565	11.4%	1,266,055	11.9%	1,366,634	11.7%
Delta Airlines	915,907	10.1%	992,498	10.2%	1,061,889	10.4%	1,088,647	10.3%	1,126,873	9.6%
Alaska Airlines <sup>(2)</sup>	830,349	9.1%	871,775	9.0%	902,705	8.8%	918,841	8.7%	1,031,337	8.8%
Spirit	201,414	2.2%	252,219	2.6%	327,183	3.2%	287,208	2.7%	317,387	2.7%
Frontier Airlines	185,270	2.0%	150,595	1.6%	118,990	1.2%	180,235	1.7%	254,760	2.2%
JetBlue Airlines	173,282	1.9%	178,590	1.8%	182,605	1.8%	224,700	2.1%	248,325	2.1%
Virgin America <sup>(2)</sup>	156,729	1.7%	175,973	1.8%	211,075	2.1%	212,158	2.0%	183,672	1.6%
Air Canada	36,636	0.4%	41,175	0.4%	48,985	0.5%	93,274	0.9%	110,684	0.9%
Hawaiian Airlines	98,667	1.1%	96,963	1.0%	102,462	1.0%	107,776	1.0%	108,971	0.9%
British Airways	84,600	0.9%	84,263	0.9%	89,723	0.9%	90,200	0.9%	82,543	0.7%
Japan Airlines	54,213	0.6%	59,372	0.6%	59,647	0.6%	59,916	0.6%	62,034	0.5%
Allegiant	7,859	0.1%	7,406	0.1%	16,825	0.2%	49,480	0.5%	44,934	0.4%
Sun Country Airlines	27,276	0.3%	28,732	0.3%	34,886	0.3%	40,109	0.4%	41,983	0.4%
WestJet	31,805	0.4%	33,723	0.3%	34,516	0.3%	41,043	0.4%	39,285	0.3%
Other	23,285	0.4%	20,004	0.4%	21,343	0.5%	9,065	0.0%	27,842	0.2%
Total Air Carrier	8,596,062	94.6%	9,114,013	93.8%	9,587,857	93.9%	9,975,683	94.1%	10,910,911	93.0%
Regional										
SkyWest Airlines <sup>(3)</sup>	341,365	3.8%	371,979	3.8%	301,592	3.0%	372,157	3.5%	484,891	4.1%
Compass <sup>(4)</sup>	8,563	0.1%	140,012	1.4%	249,723	2.4%	195,126	1.8%	250,947	2.1%
Horizon <sup>(5)</sup>	84,000	0.9%	83,764	0.9%	64,758	0.6%	53,517	0.5%	82,131	0.7%
Seaport Airlines	1,128	0.0%	3,298	0.0%	2,292	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
American Eagle	51,126	0.6%	-	0.0%	_	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Total Regional	486,182	5.4%	599,053	6.2%	618,365	6.1%	620,800	5.9%	817,969	7.0%
Total Enplanements	9,082,244	100.0%	9,713,066	100.0%	10,206,222	100.0%	10,596,483	100.0%	11,728,880	100.0%

Shown as Table 8 "Enplanements by Air Carriers" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 9 "Enplanements by Air Carriers" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 9 "Enplanements by Air Carriers" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

On December 9, 2013, AMR Corporation (American Airlines) merged with US Airways Group, forming American Airlines Group. A single operating certificate was issued by the FAA and operational integration was on April 7, 2015. Enplanements are for both American and US Airways.

<sup>(2)</sup> Alaska Airlines and Virgin America received their single operating certificate from the FAA on January 11, 2018 and began operating as Alaska Airlines on April 25, 2018.

<sup>(3)</sup> An affiliate of and doing business as United Express, Delta Connection and Alaska Airlines.

An affiliate of and doing business as American Airlines and Delta Air Lines.

<sup>(5)</sup> An affiliate of and doing business as Alaska Airlines.

<sup>(†)</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding.

The following table sets forth the total revenue landed weight for the 15 largest air and cargo carriers serving the Airport for the last five Fiscal Years, ranked on Fiscal Year 2018 results.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TOTAL REVENUE LANDED WEIGHT\*(†) FISCAL YEARS 2014-2018 (TOP 15 RANKED ON FISCAL YEAR 2018 RESULTS) (IN THOUSANDS OF LBS.)

						2018 % of
Airline	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Southwest	3,925,362	4,214,314	4,257,162	4,470,104	4,924,451	35.8%
United	1,340,736	1,227,974	1,250,500	1,355,185	1,492,873	10.8%
American <sup>(1)</sup>	1,349,554	1,359,911	1,467,922	1,428,538	1,471,318	10.7%
Delta	1,016,878	1,077,103	1,153,074	1,175,285	1,183,702	8.6%
Alaska <sup>(2)</sup>	884,727	888,065	924,310	999,875	1,131,807	8.2%
SkyWest <sup>(3)</sup>	396,054	408,608	359,197	465,023	627,038	4.6%
Federal Express	419,127	384,686	444,038	390,716	388,782	2.8%
Spirit	245,669	296,925	351,977	286,162	328,424	2.4%
Compass <sup>(4)</sup>	10,979	172,754	307,793	296,581	312,883	2.3%
JetBlue	189,979	193,848	199,232	244,364	293,160	2.1%
Frontier Airlines	192,493	153,880	115,238	167,590	232,794	1.7%
Virgin America <sup>(2)</sup>	232,136	240,781	281,411	278,741	231,087	1.7%
British Airways	166,980	166,980	183,760	217,360	208,926	1.5%
Hawaiian	147,325	146,284	147,406	147,568	161,486	1.2%
United Parcel	121,742	127,660	135,318	146,778	143,678	1.0%
Japan Airlines	138,700	138,700	139,080	139,626	138,745	1.0%
Others	600,817	479,127	445,964	574,163	498,792	3.6%
Total	11,186,765	11,523,720	12,048,144	12,616,069	13,769,945	100%
Annual % Change	1.6%	3.0%	4.6%	4.7%	9.1%	

Shown as Table 9 "Total Revenue Landed Weight" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 10 "Total Revenue Landed Weight" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 10 "Total Revenue Landed Weight" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

<sup>(</sup>f) Totals may not add due to rounding. Landed weight is the maximum gross certificated landed weight in one thousand pound units as stated in the airlines' flight operational manual. Landed weight is used to calculate landing fees for both airline and general aviation aircraft operated at the Airport.

<sup>(1)</sup> Effective December 9, 2013, AMR Corporation, along with its subsidiaries American Airlines and American Eagle, merged with US Airways Group, Inc. American Airlines and US Airways began operating as a single airline (under the American brand) in October 2015. Enplanements are for both American and US Airways.

<sup>(2)</sup> Alaska Airlines and Virgin America received their single operating certificate from the FAA on January 11, 2018 and began operating as Alaska Airlines on April 25, 2018.

<sup>(3)</sup> An affiliate of and doing business as United Express, Delta Connection and Alaska Airlines.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(4)</sup> An affiliate of and doing business as American Airlines and Delta Air Lines.

The following table sets forth a summary of the Authority's investments as of June 30, 2018.

## SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY INVESTMENTS\* (AS OF JUNE 30, 2018) $^{(1)}$

Security Type	Market Value of June 30, 2018	Percentage of Portfolio
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 119,235,051	23.6%
U.S. Agency Securities	89,602,979	17.7%
Medium Term Notes	66,872,140	13.2%
San Diego County Investment Pool	55,818,186	11.0%
Local Area Investment Fund (LAIF)	49,166,056	9.7%
Collateralized Bank Demand Deposits	45,776,096	9.1%
Negotiable CDs	34,823,776	6.9%
Certificates of Deposit	15,698,809	3.1%
Cal Trust	15,605,762	3.1%
Supra Nationals	10,371,855	2.1%
Money Market Fund	2,342,816	0.5%
Total	\$ 505,313,525	100.0%

Shown as Table 11 "Investments" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 12 "Investments" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 12 "Investments" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

The following table summarizes the financial results from operations for the Authority for Fiscal Years 2014 through 2018 (derived from audited financial statements).

## SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGE IN NET POSITION (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)<sup>(1)</sup> FISCAL YEARS 2014-2018

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Operating revenue:				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
Aviation revenue					
Landing fees	\$ 19,107	\$ 21,390	\$ 23,985	\$ 24,612	\$ 23,900
Aircraft parking fees	2,503	2,716	2,701	2,927	3,236
Building rentals	46,001	48,153	51,273	56,575	62,241
Security surcharge	25,777	25,180	29,223	29,468	32,303
Other aviation revenue	4,488	4,893	5,023	2,799	1,476
Concession revenue	47,770	52,496	56,274	32,624	65,610
Parking and ground transportation revenue	38,959	41,632	48,106	78,039	53,254
Ground rentals	9,603	13,074	16,226	20,053	22,109
Other operating revenue	1,529	971	1,183	1,750	1,701
Total operating revenues	195,737	210,505	233,994	248,847	265,830
Operating expenses:					
Salaries and benefits	39,135	39,212	42,067	46,874	47,866
Contractual services	31,559	32,422	38,215	44,927	45,249
Safety and security	24,151	23,466	28,721	28,422	30,733
Space rental	10,478	10,433	10,367	10,206	10,190
Utilities	8,680	10,152	11,480	10,736	12,510
Maintenance	13,982	14,516	14,122	14,270	12,603
Equipment and systems	643	1,805	708	502	598
Materials and supplies	440	519	536	651	655
Insurance	988	1,145	949	956	1,098
Employee development and support	1,171	1,136	1,242	1,393	1,248
Business development	2,661	2,493	2,390	2,351	3,246
Equipment rentals and repairs	2,932	2,951	2,852	2,438	3,124
Total operating expenses before		,	7	,	- /
depreciation and amortization	136,821	140,250	153,651	163,726	169,120
Income from operations before depreciation					
and amortization	58,916	70,255	80,343	85,121	96,710
Depreciation and amortization	77,205	77,559	83,578	95,229	105,532
Operating income (loss)	(18,289)	(7,304)	(3,235)	(10,108)	(8,822)
Non-operating revenues (expenses):				, , ,	
Passenger facility charges	35,770	38,517	40,258	42,200	46,953
Customer facility charges	27,545	32,465	33,208	36,528	41,037
Quieter Home Program, net	(2,750)	(2,811)	(3,698)	(785)	(2,748)
Joint Studies Program	(152)	(145)	(101)	-	(114)
Interest income	5,211	5,747	5,999	8,134	13,374
Interest expense	(56,376)	(59,516)	(54,878)	(58,179)	(68,411)
Build America Bonds Rebate	4,636	4,631	4,656	4,651	4,666
Other revenues (expenses), net	434	1,367	2,247	(17,121)	(13,229)
Nonoperating revenue, net	14,318	20,255	27,690	15,428	21,528
Income before capital grant contributions	(3,971)	12,951	24,456	5,321	12,706
Capital grant contributions	3,924	10,765	10,477	1,904	13,329
Change in net position	(47)	23,716	34,933	7,224	26,035
Net position, beginning of year	727,064	719,024 <sup>(2)</sup>	742,740	775,949	783,890 <sup>(3)</sup>
Net position, end of year	\$ 727,018	\$ 742,740	\$ 777,673	\$ 783,173	\$ 809,925
reciposition, end or year	Ψ 121,010	ψ / τ Δ, / τ υ	Ψ 111,013	ψ 103,113	ψ 007,723

Shown as Table 12 "Historical Operating Statements" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 13 "Historical Operating Statements" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 13 "Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Net Position" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Source: Derived from the audited financial statements of the Authority

<sup>(1)</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net position as of July 1, 2014 was restated for the effects of GASB Statement No.68. Refer to Note 1 of the Financial Statements.

Net position as of July 1, 2017 was restated for the effects of GASB Statement No.75. Refer to Note 1 of the Financial Statements.

The following table sets forth the top ten operating revenue providers at the Airport for Fiscal Year 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY TOP TEN OPERATING REVENUE PROVIDERS\* FISCAL YEAR 2018

	Revenue Provider	Revenues	Percent of Total Operating Revenue
1.	Southwest Airlines	\$ 38,403,919	14.4%
2.	United Airlines	17,520,412	6.6
3.	Delta Airlines	17,007,240	6.4
4.	American Airlines	16,581,217	6.2
5.	Alaska Airlines	16,352,834	6.2
6.	Enterprise Rent-A-Car	12,285,652	4.6
7.	Hertz Rent-A-Car	11,017,486	4.1
8.	Avis Budget Rent-A-Car Group	6,021,091	2.3
9.	SSP America	5,869,320	2.2
10.	Landmark Aviation	5,867,379	2.2

Shown as Table 13 "Top Ten Operating Revenue Providers" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 14 "Top Ten Operating Revenue Providers" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 14 "Top Ten Operating Revenue Providers" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

The following table sets forth the top ten top ten revenue sources at the Airport for Fiscal Year 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY TOP TEN OPERATING REVENUE SOURCES\* FISCAL YEAR 2018

	Source		Revenue	Percent of Operating Revenue
1.	Terminal Rent-Airlines	\$	62,241,254	23.4%
2.	Parking	·	43,518,624	16.4
3.	Security Surcharge		32,303,267	12.1
4.	Car Rental License <sup>1</sup>		29,998,392	11.3
5.	Terminal Concession		28,362,995	10.7
6.	Landing Fees		23,900,414	9.0
7.	Ground Rent		20,072,905	7.5
8.	Ground Transportation Permits		9,473,140	3.6
9.	Ground Handling Services		3,693,518	1.4
10.	Aircraft Parking Fees		3,235,788	1.2

Shown as Table 14 "Top Ten Operating Revenue Sources" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 15 "Top Ten Operating Revenue Sources" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 15 "Top Ten Operating Revenue Sources" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes CFC revenues of which the Authority recorded the receipt of \$41,036,526 in Fiscal Year 2018. Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

The following table shows historical debt service coverage for Fiscal Years 2014 through 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT HISTORICAL SENIOR AND SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE\* FISCAL YEARS 2013-2017

		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018
Net Revenues										
Revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	199,834,430	\$	214,770,544	\$	238,640,326	\$	255,540,858	\$	276,983,726
Operating and Maintenance										
Expenses		(136,604,105)		(142,781,639)		(151,327,219)		(151,455,699)		(157,246,523)
Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	\$	63,230,326	\$	71,988,905	\$	87,313,106	\$	101,085,159	Ф	119,737,204
for Debt Service	φ	03,230,320	Φ	71,988,903	φ	87,515,100	φ	101,065,159	φ	119,737,204
Senior Debt Service <sup>(2)(3)</sup>										
Principal		-	\$	2,030,000	\$	2,090,000	\$	2,155,000	\$	2,240,000
Interest		16,645,435		18,034,575		18,414,600		18,349,950		18,263,750
PFC Funds Applied to Senior Debt		(7,140,301)		(8,669,966)		(9,490,326)		(9,548,626)		(9,547,482)
Total Senior Debt Service	\$	9,505,134	\$	11,394,609	\$	11,014,274	\$	10,956,324	\$	10,956,268
Senior Debt Service Coverage		6.65x		6.32x		7.93x		9.23x		10.93x
Subordinate Debt Service <sup>(4)</sup> Subordinate Net Revenues										
Available for Debt Service Subordinate Bonds	\$	53,725,192	\$	60,594,296	\$	76,298,832	\$	90,128,835	\$	108,780,936
Principal	\$	5,785,000	\$	8,665,000	\$	9,000,000	\$	9,430,000	\$	149,830,000
Interest <sup>(5)</sup>		27,069,283		26,853,179		26,495,600		26,085,029		37,197,656
Variable Rate Debt (6)		6,446,951		6,736,945		6,760,189		7,000,066		7,335,123
PFC Funds Applied to Debt Service		(20,718,863)		(21,554,245)		(20,331,674)		(20,456,707)		(20,457,851)
Total Subordinate Debt Service	\$	18,582,372	\$	20,700,879	\$	21,924,115	\$	22,058,389	\$	38,904,928
Subordinate Debt Service										
Coverage		2.89x		2.93x		3.48x		4.09x		2.80x
Aggregate Senior and Subordinate Debt Service Net Revenues Available for Debt										
Service Aggregate Debt Service	\$	63,230,326	\$	71,988,905	\$	87,313,106	\$	101,085,159	\$	119,737,204
Principal <sup>(7)</sup>	\$	5,785,000	\$	10,695,000	\$	11,090,000	\$	11,585,000	\$	17,070,000
Interest <sup>(5)(7)</sup>		43,714,718		44,887,754		44,910,200		44,434,979		55,461,406
Variable Rate Debt (6)		6,446,951		6,736,945		6,760,189		7,000,066		7,335,123
PFC Funds Applied to Debt Service		(27,859,164)		(30,224,211)		(29,822,000)		(30,005,333)		(30,005,333)
Total Aggregate Debt Service	\$	28,087,505	\$	32,095,488	\$	32,938,389	\$	33,014,712	\$	49,861,196
Aggregate Debt Service Coverage		2.25x		2.24x		2.65x		3.06x		2.40x

<sup>\*</sup> Shown as Table 15 "Historical Senior Coverage" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 16 "Historical Senior and Subordinate Debt Service Coverage" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 16 "Historical Senior and Subordinate Debt Service Coverage" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

<sup>(1)</sup> Does not include grants which are otherwise included in the definition of Revenues. Grants which are not otherwise restricted by their terms to the payment of debt service on Senior Bonds and/or Subordinate Obligations are included in the definition of Revenues.

Senior Debt Service is calculated pursuant to the provisions of the Master Senior Indenture.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes principal of and interest paid on the Senior Series 2013 Bonds.

Subordinate Debt Service is calculated pursuant to the provisions of the Master Subordinate Indenture.

<sup>(5)</sup> Net of interest paid with proceeds of the Subordinate Series 2017 Bonds and Federal Direct Payments received by the Authority with respect to the Subordinate Series 2010C Bonds.

<sup>(6)</sup> Includes principal of and interest on the Authority's previous commercial paper program and the fees paid to the commercial paper letter of credit bank, and the Subordinate Revolving Obligations.

<sup>(7)</sup> Includes principal of and interest on the Senior Series 2013 Bonds and the Subordinate Series 2010 Bonds and Subordinate Series 2017 Bonds. Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

The following table presents the historical airline costs (landing fees, terminal building rentals and airport police/security reimbursement fees) of operating at the Airport for the past five Fiscal Years.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AIRLINE DERIVED REVENUE PER PASSENGER\*(1) FISCAL YEARS 2014-2018

Airline Revenues	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Landing Fees <sup>1</sup>	\$ 19,442,312	\$ 21,616,219	\$ 24,073,489	\$ 24,856,800	\$ 24,001,147
Aircraft Parking Fees <sup>2</sup>	2,503,181	2,715,854	2,701,219	2,926,972	3,235,788
Terminal Rentals <sup>3</sup>	46,091,817	48,227,864	51,389,765	54,235,615	59,578,125
FIS Use Charges	745,116	710,178	735,034	845,360	997,616
Security Surcharge	25,776,517	25,179,679	29,223,097	29,468,089	32,303,267
Common Use Charges	1,133,839	1,254,818	1,152,458	1,181,660	1,292,569
Total Airline Revenue	\$ 95,692,782	\$ 99,704,612	\$ 109,275,061	\$ 113,514,496	\$121,410,530
<b>Enplaned Passengers</b>	9,082,244	9,713,066	10,206,222	10,596,483	11,728,880
Airline Derived Revenue Per Passenger	\$10.54	\$10.26	\$10.71	\$10.71	\$10.35

<sup>\*</sup> Shown as Table 16 "Airline Derived Revenue Per Passenger" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 17 "Airline Derived Revenue Per Passenger" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 17 "Airline Derived Revenue Per Passenger" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Totals may not add due to rounding.

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes rebates.

<sup>(2)</sup> Amount excludes general aviation remote overnight parking.

<sup>(3)</sup> Excludes Executive Lounge rent and rebates in the amount of approximately: \$1.412 million in Fiscal Year 2016, \$1.494 million in Fiscal Year 2017 and \$1.467 million in Fiscal Year 2018.

The following table sets forth a summary of the Authority's approved PFC applications through June 30, 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY APPROVED PFC APPLICATIONS\* AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

PFC Application	Approval Date	Amended Approval Amount <sup>(1)</sup>
$1-5, 7^{(2)}$ and $11^{(3)}$	Various	\$ 357,703,762
8	2010	1,118,567,229
$10^{(4)}$	2012	29,227,174
12	2016	43,795,768
Total		\$ 1,549,293,933

Shown as Table 19 "Approved PFC Applications" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 21 "Approved PFC Applications" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 21 "Approved PFC Applications" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

20

Authorization to collect PFCs under all of the applications and amendments expires on November 1, 2039, however, such authorization to collect PFCs could expire earlier if the total authorized amount is collected prior to November 1, 2039.

<sup>(2)</sup> The Authority withdrew PFC Application #6.

<sup>(3)</sup> The Authority has closed PFC Applications 1-5, 7 and 11; these applications having been fully funded and the projects they financed having been completed

<sup>(4)</sup> PFC Application #9 was skipped due to internal FAA system processing.

The following table sets forth the amount of PFCs received by the Authority in Fiscal Years 2014 through 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY ANNUAL RECEIPT OF PFCS\*(1) FISCAL YEARS 2014-2018

Fiscal Year	PFCs Collected
2014	\$ 35,769,515
2015	38,517,355
2016	40,257,993
2017	42,199,763
2018	46,952,755

Shown as Table 20 "Annual Receipt of PFCs" in the Official Statement for the Series 2010 Bonds. Shown as Table 22 "Annual Receipt of PFCs" in the Official Statement for the Series 2013 Bonds. Shown as Table 22 "Annual Receipt of PFCs" in the Official Statement for the Series 2017 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2014 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

The following table sets forth the market share of the rental car companies operating at the Airport for Fiscal Year 2018.

#### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT MARKET SHARE OF RENTAL CAR BRANDS\* FISCAL YEAR 2018

Fiscal Year 2018 **Share by Gross Rental Car Brands Corporate Entity** Revenues Enterprise Holdings, Inc. Enterprise, Alamo and National 34.9% Hertz Global Holdings, Hertz, Dollar, and Thrifty 29.7 Inc. Avis, Budget, and Payless Avis Budget Group, Inc. 26.5 A1, Ace, Advantage, Airport Van Rental, Others American Car Rental, Economy, Flight Car, Fox, 8.9 Green Motion, Go-Rentals, Midway, Pacific, and Travcar

<sup>(1)</sup> The information in this table is presented on an accrual basis.

Shown as Table 2 "Market Share of Rental Car Brands" in the Official Statement for the Series 2014 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2010 Continuing Disclosure Certificate, 2013 Continuing Disclosure Certificate or 2017 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.
 Operated as a franchise at the Airport.

### SAN DIEGO REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY HISTORICAL DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE ON THE SERIES 2014 BONDS

Fiscal Year	CFC Rate	CFCs Collected	Interest Earnings <sup>1</sup>	Total CFCs Collected and Interest Earnings	Balance in Rolling Coverage Fund <sup>2</sup>	Series 2014 Debt Service Requirement <sup>3</sup>	Total Debt Service Coverage <sup>4</sup>
2014	\$7.50 <sup>5</sup>	\$27,545,001	\$204,194	\$27,749,195			
2015	7.50	32,464,843	295,726	32,760,569			
2016	7.50	33,207,946	332,761	33,540,707	\$2,451,182	\$8,170,605	4.41x
2017	$9.00^{6}$	36,527,853	466,134	36,993,987	4,902,363	16,341,210	2.56x
2018	9.00	41,036,526	919,740	41,956,266	6,576,363	21,921,210	2.21x

<sup>\*</sup> Shown as Table 6 "Projected Debt Service Coverage of the Series 2014 Bonds" in the Official Statement for the Series 2014 Bonds. Not required to be provided pursuant to the 2010 Continuing Disclosure Certificate, 2013 Continuing Disclosure Certificate or 2017 Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

#### **Further Information**

For additional information about the Authority, please see the Official Statements for the Bonds available from EMMA. For further information regarding this Report, you may contact:

Mr. Scott Brickner, Vice President, CFO San Diego County Regional Airport Authority 3225 North Harbor Drive San Diego, California 92101

Includes earnings on investments in the Senior Reserve Fund, the Rolling Coverage Fund and the CFC Surplus Fund.

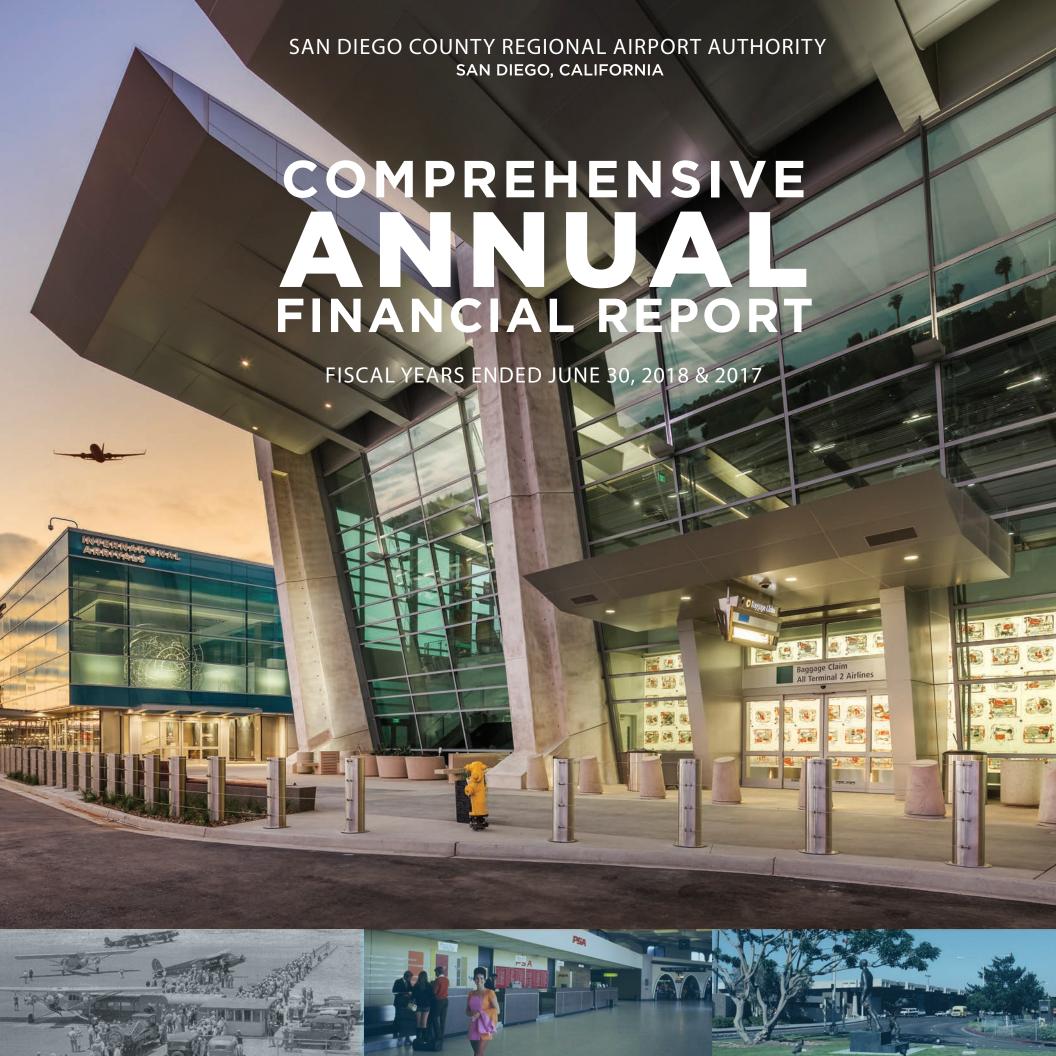
Includes amount on deposit in the Rolling Coverage Fund at the beginning of each Fiscal Year, up to an amount not to exceed 30% of the Series 2014 Debt Service Requirements for each Fiscal Year.

Includes debt service on the Series 2014 Bonds. For FY 2014 and FY 2015 debt service was paid with the proceeds of the 2014 Bonds.

Calculated by dividing (a) the sum Total CFCs Collected and Interest Earnings and Balance in Rolling Coverage Fund by (b) Series 2014 Debt Service Requirements.

<sup>5</sup> CFC Rate was \$6.00 between July 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013. CFC Rate increased to \$7.50 on January 1, 2014.

CFC Rate increased to \$9.00 on January 1, 2017.







## SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

#### **COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 & 2017

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)	Letter of Transmittal	vi-xvii
	Authority Organization Chart	xviii
	Authority Board Members and Executive Staff	xviv
	GFOA Certificate of Achievement For Excellence in Financial Reporting	xx-xxi
FINANCIAL SECTION	Independent Auditor's Report	2-3
	Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	5-17
	Basic Financial Statements:	
	Statements of Net Position	18-19
	Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	20-21
	Statements of Cash Flows	22-23
	Notes to Financial Statements	25-67
	Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)	68-73
STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)	Authority Operating Revenues and O&M Expenses	76
	Authority Net Position by Component	76
	Authority Changes in Net Position	77
	Authority Largest Sources of Revenues	78



#### **STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)** continued

Authority Landing Fee Rate	/8
Terminal Rates Billed to Airlines	79
Airline Cost per Enplaned Passenger	80
Authority Employee Head Count	81
Aircraft Operations	82
Aircraft Landed Weights	83
Aircraft Landed Weights by Airline	84-85
Passenger Enplanements	86
Enplanement Market Share by Airline by Fiscal Year	88-89
Capital Assets	90
Population and Per Capita Personal Income - San Diego County	91
Principal Employers in San Diego County	91
Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment Rates	92
Debt Service Coverage	93
Debt Service Coverage - Series 2014 CFC Bonds	94
Debt Per Enplaned Passenger	95





### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

P.O. BOX 82776, SAN DIEGO, CA 92138-2776 619.400.2400 WWW.SAN.ORG



### October 23, 2018 To the Public:

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority ("Airport Authority") for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017. The purpose of this report is to provide the Airport Authority Board, the public and other interested parties with reliable information concerning the financial condition and results of the operations of the Airport Authority. The Airport Authority's Accounting Department prepared this report following the guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). Responsibility for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the presented data, including all disclosures, rests with the Airport Authority management.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, this report fairly presents and fully discloses the Airport Authority's financial position, changes in financial position, results of operations and cash flows in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America.

The Airport Authority has established and maintains a comprehensive framework of internal controls to provide reasonable assurance that assets are properly safeguarded, transactions are properly executed, and the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

The Airport Authority engaged the Certified Public Accounting firm BKD, LLP to perform the annual independent audit of the basic financial statements contained in this report. The auditors issued an unmodified (or clean) opinion on the Airport Authority's financial statements for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative overview and analysis to accompany the financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section. This letter of transmittal should be read in conjunction with the MD&A, which can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors in the Financial Section of this report.

#### PROFILE OF AIRPORT AUTHORITY AND ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Airport Authority began operations on January 1, 2003, as an independent agency to manage the day-to-day operations of San Diego International Airport (SAN) and address the region's long-term air transportation needs.

The legislation that created the Airport Authority mandates three main responsibilities:

- Operate San Diego International Airport
- Plan for the future air transportation needs of the region
- Serve as the region's Airport Land Use
   Commission and ensure the adoption of land
   use plans that protect public health and safety
   surrounding all 16 of the county's airports.

The Airport Authority is governed by an appointed Board of Directors of nine members representing all

areas of San Diego County and three additional members serving as non-voting, ex-officio Board members. Three Board members serve as the Executive Committee consisting of one Board member from each of the following "defined jurisdictions": the City of San Diego, the County of San Diego, and one Board member from among the east county cities, south county cities, north county coastal or north county inland cities. The Board members serve three-year terms.

The management and operations of SAN are carried out by a staff headed by the President/Chief Executive Officer, who is appointed by and reports directly to the Airport Authority Board of Directors ("Board").

#### **ECONOMIC CONDITION**

Economic and industry trends drive passenger traffic and airline operations at SAN, directly impacting our operating environment and airport finances. The U.S. economy continues to slowly strengthen. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) increased 2.2% during 2017, reflecting continued modest growth in the national economy.

The Air Trade Area for SAN includes San Diego County and portions of neighboring Orange and Riverside Counties and Baja California del Norte, Mexico. The California Department of Finance estimates the population of San Diego County to be 3.34 million as of January 1, 2018. The county is the second largest in California, in terms of population, and the City of San Diego ranks as the second largest city in the state. The majority of the county's population is concentrated in its western portion adjacent to the ocean. The largest cities in the county are San Diego (43 percent), Chula Vista

(8 percent), Oceanside (5 percent), Escondido (5 percent), Carlsbad (3 percent), and El Cajon (3 percent). The combined San Diego/Tijuana metropolitan population is estimated to be around 5 million inhabitants.

The region's economy is diverse with a strong tourism sector, a large defense industry and a bustling technology cluster. Over the next five years, job gains are expected in professional and business services, leisure and hospitality, education and healthcare and government. San Diego County has enjoyed a relatively stable economic climate during the past four years, with lower unemployment rates than the State of California. The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics notes that the county's average unemployment rate for June 2018 was 3.7 percent compared to June 2017, at 4.3 percent. California's unemployment rate was 4.5 percent in June 2018 and 4.7 percent in June 2017,

and the national unemployment rate was 4.2 percent as of June 2018 compared to 4.4 percent as of June 2017. See the Statistical Section for additional economic information.

SAN's enplaned passengers grew a very robust 10.7 percent in fiscal year 2018, reflecting continuing economic and industry strength. Total enplaned passengers were 11.7 million, compared to 10.6 million in fiscal year 2017. See the MD&A section of the Financial Section of this report for further discussion of the current year activity.



### MAJOR INITIATIVES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

## AIRPORT EXPANDS SERVICE TO DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL MARKETS

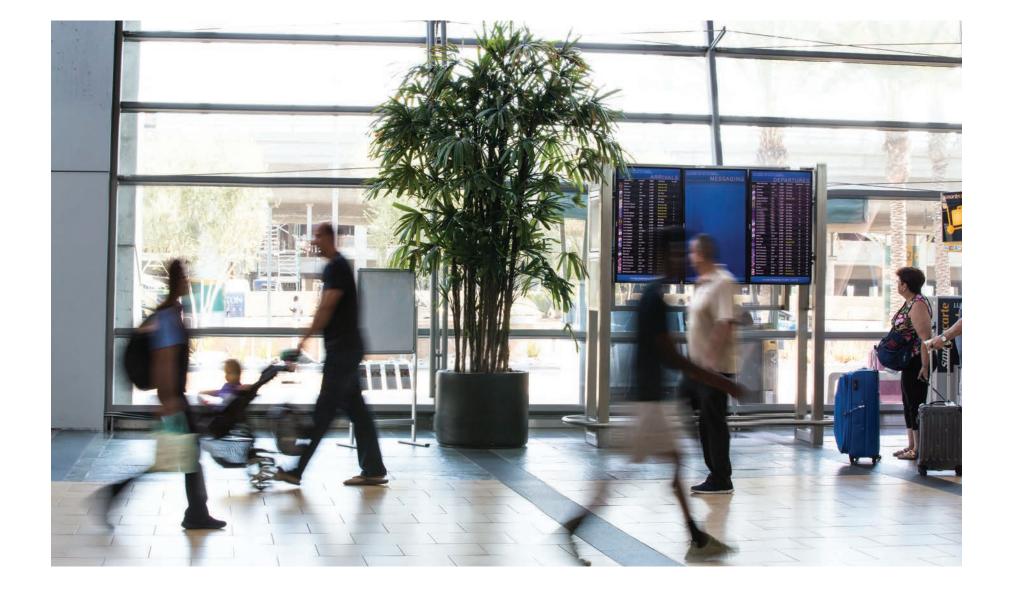
San Diego International Airport (SAN) added 21 flights to exciting destinations on eight airlines in Fiscal Year 2018, including:

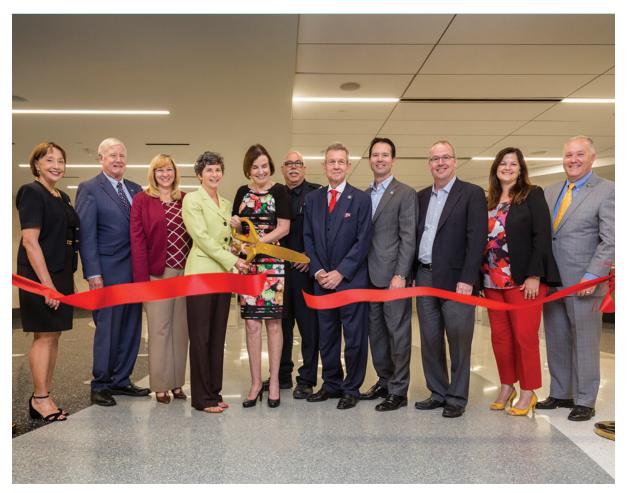
- Alaska Airlines Albuquerque, NM
- Alaska Airlines Austin, TX
- Alaska Airlines Dallas/Love, TX
- Alaska Airlines Kansas City, MO
- Alaska Airlines Mexico City, MX

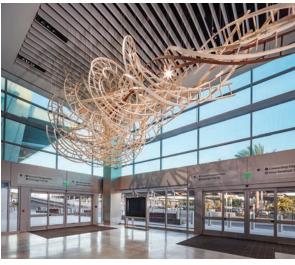
- Alaska Airlines Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN
- Alaska Airlines Omaha, NE
- Alaska Airlines San Francisco, CA
- Alaska Airlines St. Louis, MO
- Alaska Airlines Steamboat Springs/Hayden, CO
- Allegiant Air Eugene, OR
- Frontier Airlines Colorado Springs, CO
- Frontier Airlines Oklahoma City, OK
- Frontier Airlines San Antonio, TX
- Frontier Airlines Tulsa, OK
- Hawaiian Airlines Maui, HI
- Lufthansa Frankfurt
- Southwest Airlines El Paso, TX

- Southwest Airlines Tampa, FL
- Spirit Airlines Detroit, MI
- Sun Country San Jose del Cabo, MX

With the addition of these flights, SAN now offers nonstop service to more than 60 domestic and nine international destinations.









## RIBBON-CUTTING HELD FOR INNOVATIVE NEW INTERNATIONAL ARRIVALS FACILITY

The Airport Authority held a ribbon-cutting in June 2018 to mark the completion of a new 130,000-square-foot International Arrivals facility at SAN's Terminal 2.

The new facility will allow the airport to accommodate the increase in international passengers resulting from recently added overseas flights. SAN has experienced significant growth in international arrivals in the past 25 years – from about 50,000 passengers a year in the early 1990s to more than 400,000 a year in 2017. That number – and the associated economic impact – will continue to grow as more international nonstop flights are added.

At 130,000 square feet, the new facility is five times larger than the previous facility. It also increases the number of international gates at the airport from three to six and offers the latest biometric facial recognition technologies, as well as an expanded baggage claim and passenger wait area. This has resulted in reduced wait times and a more welcoming environment.

The facility also features two integrated public artworks. Paths Woven, by artist Aaron T. Stephan, is a suspended artwork in the public waiting area that consists of 25 ladders representing the many individual journeys that converge at an airport. In baggage claim, visitors will see Carry On by artist Walter Hood, made up of 52 glass panels featuring more than 600 photos of unique, symbolic items contributed by members of the San Diego community and airport staff.

The total cost of the project is estimated at \$229.4 million. The new facility will serve these airlines: British Airways, Edelweiss Air, Japan Airlines, Lufthansa, Alaska Airlines, Southwest Airlines, and Spirit Airlines. SAN currently offers nonstop flights to and from six countries – Japan, Germany, Switzerland, the U.K., Mexico and Canada.





#### **TERMINAL 2 PARKING PLAZA OPENS**

The airport opened a much-needed 2,900-space Parking Plaza in front of Terminal 2 in May 2018, providing a net increase of 1,700 spaces of critical close-in parking. Having an adequate supply of convenient, close-in parking is viewed by the Airport Authority as a core customer service need.

The \$127.8 million Parking Plaza features numerous sustainable features, including advanced parking guidance technology to reduce unnecessary vehicle circulation and

idling, energy-saving lighting controls and fixtures, a scenic overlook deck and public art. The project also includes 16 electric vehicle (EV) charging ports as well as 145 "EV-ready" parking stalls, allowing the airport to quickly increase chargers as customer demand grows in the future.

The Airport Authority is pursuing "Parksmart" certification for this project. Parksmart is similar to LEED but focuses on recognizing sustainable practices in parking structure design, technology, programming and management. If successful, SAN would be one of the first airports in the U.S. to be certified under the green parking program.

Another notable feature is a below-ground rainwater storage system with a capacity of nearly 100,000 gallons. Rainwater captured by this system will be treated and used in the adjacent Central Utility Plant to help manage air temperatures in the terminals. Currently, the airport uses potable water for this purpose.

#### SMALL BUSINESS, BIG IMPACT

The Airport Authority's Small Business

Development program had a very productive year and exceeded its goal of having 8.4 percent of federally funded projects to include Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs).

In total, \$157 million in capital improvement contracts for local business and \$63 million in

contracts for small businesses were implemented at SAN. This achievement was possible due to numerous outreach initiatives to small and underrepresented enterprises, including a Meet the Primes event that was attended by 450 small businesses interested in learning about on-site opportunities, and an Airport Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program (ACDBE) Lunch & Learn that was a networking opportunity for joint venture concessionaires and ACDBEs.

One of the challenges for the program is the lack of qualified small businesses available to work on projects at SAN, especially due to the volume of large capital projects that are simultaneously happening across the Southern California region. The initiatives highlighted above help the Airport Authority address this growing challenge.

# AIRPORT AUTHORITY BEGINS NEGOTIATIONS WITH AIRLINES ON NEW AIRLINE OPERATING AND LEASE AGREEMENT

The Authority's existing agreement with airline partners expired July 1, 2018 and the agreement has transitioned to hold over status. Negotiations on a new agreement with the airlines have been ongoing, with spring of 2019 as the target date

to have executed agreements in place. Financial terms of the agreement are being negotiated to include support of the Authority's capital program, including the Airport Development Plan.



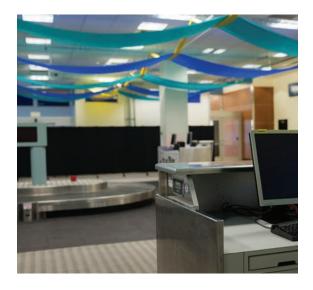
### SAN SIGNS SUSTAINABILITY DECLARATION

On November 13, 2017, SAN officially signed the "Airports Sustainability Declaration." The declaration, which is voluntary and non-binding, calls for airports to develop, implement and expand initiatives that improve the sustainability and resilience of airports and their surrounding communities.

The declaration promotes four key principles – collaboration, transparency, innovation and engagement – and encourages partnerships between airports on a worldwide scale. The declaration is also aligned with the 17 action areas

of the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals, which were adopted by the United States and over 190 other countries in 2015. SAN is implementing a portfolio of policies and projects that support the Airports Sustainability Declaration and its main principles.





## OPPORTUNITIES ABOUND FOR INNOVATION LAB'S INAUGURAL ACCELERATION PROGRAM

The unique Innovation Lab was launched to reduce barriers for innovators to break into the aviation industry. Its goals are to enhance the passenger experience, improve operational efficiency and decrease costs for the Airport Authority.

The Airport Authority established the Innovation Lab in part of the former Commuter Terminal, which was decommissioned in June 2015. The 3,500-square-foot space offers a functional mini-

terminal area with ticket counters and a bag claim carousel, all without passenger or security concerns to work around.

The Airport Authority, in concert with its Innovation Lab's third-party operator, Detecon Innovation Institute, in April 2018 released the first two "opportunity statements" to solicit applicants to participate in its accelerator program. One opportunity focused on airport parking while the other zeroed in on ways to assist passengers with unique needs to simplify the journey through the airport.

# AIRPORT AUTHORITY COMPLETES MAJOR BOND SALE, EARNS LOWEST INTEREST RATE IN AIRPORT'S HISTORY

The Airport Authority in July 2017 completed a major bond sale. Proceeds covered construction costs of the Terminal 2 Parking Plaza and international arrivals facility, which opened in mid-2018. More than \$291 million in Subordinate

Airport Revenue Bonds were issued at a favorable all-in borrowing cost of 3.74 percent for the bonds, the lowest long-term rate the Authority has ever attained. Accessing the market at a favorable interest rate saves an estimated \$43.4 million in debt service cost over the 30-year term of the bonds.

The bond sale's advantageous circumstances were due to several factors, including the Airport Authority's careful timing of market entry for the

sale, pricing during a time when rates were more attractive, and its strong financial profile as evidenced by favorable credit ratings for Airport Authority bonds from the nation's top three ratings agencies: Fitch Ratings, Moody's Investor Services and Standard & Poor's.





## QUIETER HOME PROGRAM GAINS MOMENTUM

The Airport Authority strives to be a good neighbor to surrounding communities. In 2017, one of its most important community programs – the Quieter Home Program – gained momentum. The Quieter Home Program provides improvements and retrofits to homes around SAN to reduce interior sound levels from overhead planes.

In May 2018, the program began construction on homes in the Loma Portal, Ocean Beach, Midtown, South Park and Golden Hill communities. To date, the Quieter Home Program has treated more than 3,500 homes, providing sound reduction benefits for nearly 9,000 residents.

# RUNWAY REHABILITATION PROJECT PROVES TO BE EFFICIENT AND SUSTAINABLE

In addition to the Parking Plaza and new international arrivals facility, SAN has been working on several other major capital improvement projects including runway rehabilitation. In November 2017, the airport's single Runway 9-27 was closed from midnight to 5:00 AM to allow milling, paving, and re-striping activities to occur. Each night, a 22.5-foot-wide by approximately 2,100-foot long lane was replaced with new asphalt paving with the runway being completed in only 74 days.

In 2018, the Authority will continue its efforts to rehabilitate its single runway and various taxiways. Specifically, the current runway lights will be replaced with energy-saving LED lights, the runway pavement will be grooved and striped and eight cross taxiways will be rehabilitated.



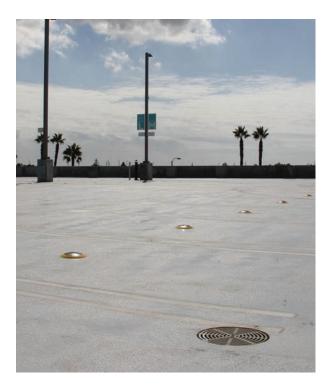
### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT WINS ENVIRONMENTAL EXCELLENCE AWARD

Two projects at SAN that advance water conservation and reuse efforts received the Industrial Environmental Association's (IEA) 2017 Environmental Excellence Award in October 2017. SAN's Terminal 2 Parking Plaza was recognized for an innovative rainwater capture system. The airport's air conditioning condensate collection system was also recognized.

The new Parking Plaza was designed to capture 100 percent of the rain that falls on the 7.6-acre structure, routing it into a below-ground storage system with a capacity of nearly 100,000 gallons. Instead of becoming storm water runoff, potentially impacting San Diego Bay, the collected

rainwater will be used by the adjacent Central Utility Plant to help heat and cool the terminals.

The Airport's Air Conditioning Condensate Capture and Reuse program saves significant amounts of water (condensate) that drips from the air conditioning units of the passenger boarding bridges. The program has resulted in capturing over 100,000 gallons of clean water annually for reuse around other areas of the airport facility. Potential storm water compliance issues have also been evaded.





### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT RECOGNIZED FOR ENGAGEMENT IN CARBON REDUCTION EFFORTS

The Airport Authority's continuing efforts to reduce the airport's carbon footprint have been recognized by the global agency that enforces carbon standards for airports worldwide. SAN has been certified at "Level 3 Optimization," one of only 10 airports in North America to achieve this designation or higher from the Airports Council International's Airport Carbon Accreditation (ACA) program. The third-party verified program is a framework that helps airports identify, manage, and reduce their carbon emissions.

Level 3 certification acknowledges that the airport has gone beyond implementing a carbon management plan that reduces emissions under its control; and is now effectively partnering with airlines, concessions, and ground transportation operators to help them lower their emissions at the airport. SAN's goal is to reach the highest level of certification, Level 3+ (Carbon Neutrality), by 2022.

### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT UNVEILS ICONIC DYNAMIC, SOLAR-POWERED PUBLIC ART INSTALLATION ON RENTAL CAR CENTER

In September 2017, SAN and artist team Ueberall International officially unveiled DAZZLE, the region's largest high-tech public art installation spanning the nearly one-third-mile façade of the

airport's Rental Car Center facing Pacific Highway. The artwork is named for the military dazzle camouflage technique used in World War I in which the outlines of ships would be camouflaged through the use of stripes and patterns.

The 1,600-foot long digital art installation features 2,100 e-paper solar-powered panels that collectively display synchronized animated designs to include water ripples and dancing snowflakes. Through the utilization of E Ink technology, the entire display consumes about as much energy as a PC computer.



# AIRPORT LAUNCHES GREEN CONCESSIONS PROGRAM

In July 2017, SAN launched the Green Concessions program, which rewards and recognizes airport concessionaires that help reduce water and energy use, minimize waste and educate consumers on what green business is all about.

The Green Concessions program is designed to help our concessionaires adopt sustainable business practices that benefit their individual businesses, the airport as a whole, and the environment. The Authority provides support and assistance to concessionaires interested in being certified. The certification is good for a one-year period with the opportunity for renewal. More than 30 businesses have been certified as Green Concessions.

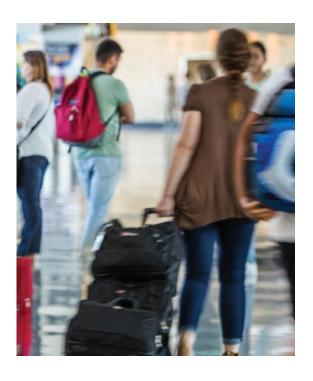


# BUDGET PROCESS AND FINANCIAL PLAN



Annually, the Airport Authority prepares a five year capital program budget, an operating budget for the fiscal year and a conceptual budget for the next year. The capital program provides for critical improvements and asset preservation. Security, environmental remediation, terminal upgrades and development are the main focus of the capital program. The budget process begins in the fall with senior management collaborating with the Board to update, review and formulate the strategies and initiatives that drive business performance. The management team engages in crossfunctional discussions to arrive at key decisions and agreements. The effort is designed to align divisional requirements with the Airport Authority's overall strategies and initiatives.

### FINANCIAL INFORMATION



The Airport Authority Board sets policy that provides for appropriate internal controls and provides oversight to ensure that the assets of the Airport Authority are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The Airport Authority completed fiscal year 2018 with operating income (before depreciation) of \$96.7 million. Fiscal year 2018 also grew as compared to fiscal year 2017, with enplanements increasing 10.7 percent, total passengers increasing 10.8 percent, and freight and mail tons increasing 1.6 percent. The accompanying Management's Discussion and Analysis provides a detailed narrative overview.

The preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was made possible by the dedicated service and efforts of the Airport Authority's Accounting, Financial Management, and Media and Public Relations. We wish to express our sincere appreciation for their dedication to ensure fiscal transparency and accountability and to maintain and present the Airport Authority's financial statements in conformance with the highest professional standards.

Finally we would like to thank members of the Airport Authority Board for their continued leadership, guidance and support towards the execution of our Mission to plan for and provide air transportation services to the region with safe, effective facilities that exceed customer expectations. We are committed to operating San Diego's air transportation gateways in a manner that promotes the region's prosperity and protects its quality of life.

Respectfully submitted,



Kimberly J. Becker

President | Chief Executive Officer

Kinbely J Becke

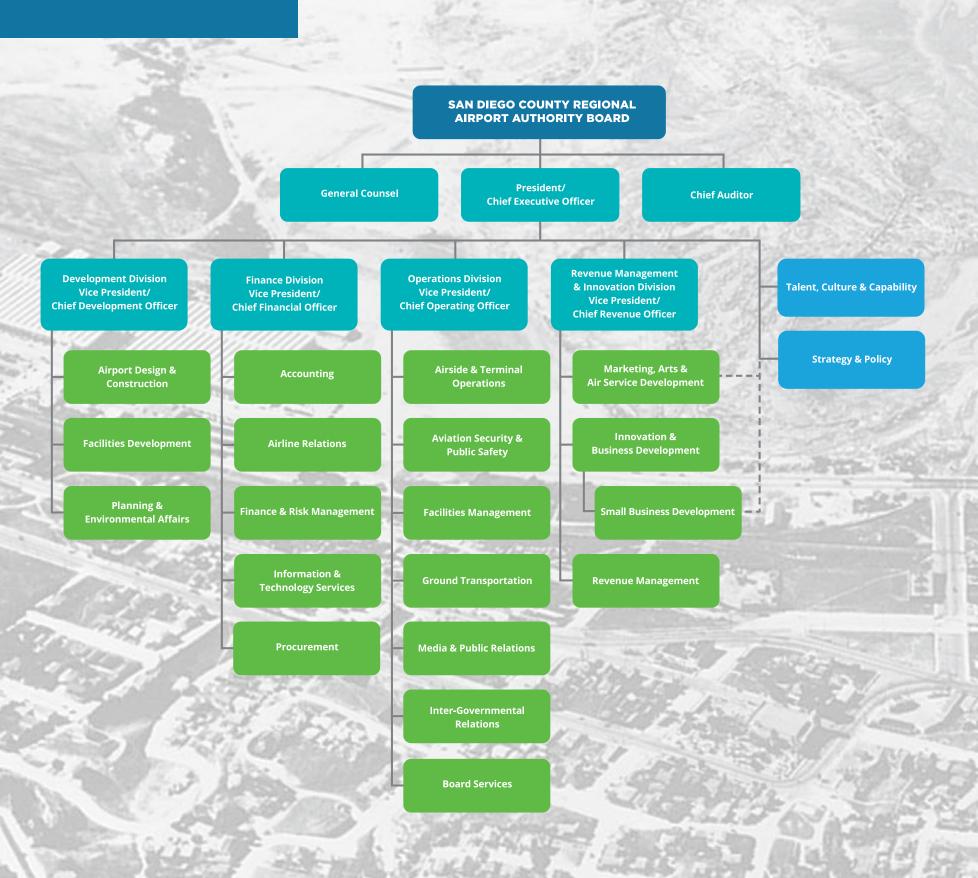


Scott Brickner, CPA
Vice President | Chief Financial Officer

Nevet Pen



### **ORGANIZATION CHART**



AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

### **AIRPORT AUTHORITY BOARD**

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBERS:** 

C. APRIL BOLING, BOARD CHAIRMAN

PAUL ROBINSON, VICE CHAIR

MICHAEL SCHUMACHER

**GENERAL MEMBERS:** 

**GREG COX** 

JIM DESMOND

**MARK KERSEY** 

**ROBERT T. LLOYD** 

**JOHANNA SCHIAVONI** 

MARK B. WEST

**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS** 

**TIM GUBBINS** 

JACQUELINE WONG-HERNANDEZ

**COLONEL JASON G. WOODWORTH** 



## **EXECUTIVE STAFF**

KIMBERLY J. BECKER, PRESIDENT/CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

**SCOTT BRICKNER,** VICE PRESIDENT/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

ANGELA SHAFER-PAYNE, VICE PRESIDENT/CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

**DENNIS PROBST,** VICE PRESIDENT/CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER

AMY GONZALEZ, GENERAL COUNSEL

LEE PARRAVANO, CHIEF AUDITOR







Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

San Diego County
Regional Airport Authority
California

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO





# FINANCIAL SECTION

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED) BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

- Statements of Net Position
- Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
- Statements of Cash Flows
- Notes to Financial Statements

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)** 

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT





14241 Dallas Parkway, Suite 1100 | Dallas, TX 75254-2961 972.702.8262 | Fax 972.702.0673 | bkd.com

### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Members of the Board San Diego County Regional Airport Authority San Diego, CA

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (Airport Authority) as of and for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Airport Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



To the Members of the Board San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Airport Authority as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in *Note 1* to the financial statements, in 2018, the Airport Authority changed its method of accounting for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) with the adoption of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and pension and other postemployment benefit information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements as a whole. The Introductory and Statistical Sections listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

BKD, LUP

Dallas, Texas October 17, 2018

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONT.)







The San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (Airport Authority) was established on January 1, 2002, as an independent agency. On January 1, 2003, the operations and assets of San Diego International Airport (SDIA) transferred from the San Diego Unified Port District (District) to the Airport Authority.

The Airport Authority is a self-sustaining entity receiving most of its revenues through user fees and rents from airline and non-airline business partners operating at SDIA. Since the Airport

Authority is not funded by tax revenues, accounts are maintained in an enterprise fund on the accrual basis of accounting. Under accrual accounting, revenues are recognized as soon as they are earned, and expenses are recognized as soon as a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash inflows and outflows. Users of SDIA's facilities provide most of the revenues to operate, maintain, and acquire necessary services and facilities.

### INTRODUCTION

### HISTORY OF OWNERSHIP

The public policy decision to transfer responsibility for SDIA from the District to the newly created Airport Authority emanated from recommendations made by the San Diego Regional Efficiency Commission (Commission). The Commission was established to evaluate regional governance in San Diego County and report recommended improvement measures to the California State Legislature.

Because of the significant regional consequences of airport development and operations, the Commission concluded that a regional decision-making process should address the future development of airport facilities in San Diego County. In October 2001, the enabling legislation, Assembly Bill 93 (AB 93) established the composition and jurisdiction of the Airport Authority's governing body in a manner that is designed to reflect the collective interests of the entire San Diego region.

### SAN DIEGO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

### **LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND**

AB 93 was signed into California State law in October 2001. The Act established the Airport Authority on January 1, 2002, as a local agency of regional government with jurisdiction throughout the County of San Diego. Subsequent legislative changes to AB 93 were introduced and passed in California Senate Bill 1896 (Act). The amendment addresses several points pertaining to the transfer of aviation employees, date of transfer, property leases, property acquisition and purchase of services from the District.

On January 1, 2008, Senate Bill 10 (SB 10), the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Reform Act, was enacted into law expanding the responsibilities of the Airport Authority. The

Airport Authority is vested with five principal responsibilities:

- 1. Operation of SDIA;
- Planning and operation of any future airport that could be developed as a supplement or replacement to SDIA;
- 3. Development of comprehensive airport land use plans for the airports in the county;
- Serving as the region's Airport Land Use Commission; and
- In accordance with SB 10, preparing a Regional Aviation Strategic Plan (completed in fiscal year 2011).

# AIRPORT ACTIVITIES HIGHLIGHTS (2016 - 2018)

In August 2013, Assembly Bill 1058 was signed into law. This bill made minor clarifying and technical changes to the Airport Authority Act.

### **AIRPORT ACTIVITIES HIGHLIGHTS (2016 – 2018)**

The Airport Authority experienced continued growth during the current and prior two fiscal years. This follows the overall trend of healthy growth in the airport industry over the last several years as improving economic conditions fuel demand for airport services.

The changes in the SDIA's major activities for the three years are as follows:

_	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Enplaned passengers	10,206,222	10,596,483	11,728,880
% increase	5.1%	3.8%	10.7%
Total passengers	20,397,170	21,140,067	23,431,340
% increase	5.1%	3.6%	10.8%
Aircraft operations	193,451	201,011	218,671
% increase	(0.9%)	3.9%	8.8%
Freight and mail (in tons)	185,655	188,607	191,550
% increase	3.9%	1.6%	1.6%
Landed weight (in thousands)	12,048	12,616	13,781
% increase	4.6%	4.7%	9.2%

Overall, the strong economy is reflected in the FY 2018 Airport Activities results at SDIA. There was a substantial increase in enplaned passengers in fiscal year 2018 of 10.7 percent. Additionally,

freight and mail tons increased by 1.6 percent. New airline routes also factored into the sizable increases of aircraft operations and landed weight.







The metric 'Changes in Net Position' is an indicator of whether the Airport Authority's overall financial condition has improved or deteriorated during the fiscal year. Net position increased by 4.5 percent in

2016, was followed by a slight 0.9 percent increase in 2017, and was followed by a larger increase of 3.4 percent in 2018.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION (IN THOUSANDS)

Following is a summary of the statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net position (in thousands):

	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Operating revenues	\$ 233,994 \$	248,847	\$ 265,830
Operating expenses	(241,429)	(258,954)	(274,652)
Nonoperating revenues, net	31,933	15,428	21,528
Capital contributions and grants	10,477	1,904	13,328
Increase in net position	34,975	7,225	26,034
Net position, beginning of year	742,741	775,949	783,174
Prior-period adjustment	 (1,767)	-	717
Net position, end of year	\$ 775,949 \$	783,174	\$ 809,925

Detailed descriptions of the components of operating revenues and expenses, and nonoperating revenues and expenses are described in the sections that follow. The implementation of GASB 68 and 75 caused prior-period adjustments

in fiscal years 2016 and 2018 respectively. The cumulative changes in accounting for pension and postretirement benefit liabilities are reflected in these adjustments.

# OPERATING REVENUES (IN THOUSANDS)



			From 201	7 to 2018
			Increase	
FY 2017		FY 2018	(Decrease)	% Change
\$ 24,612	\$	23,900	\$ (712)	(2.9%)
2,927		3,236	309	10.6%
56,575		62,241	5,666	10.0%
29,468		32,303	2,835	9.6%
2,799		1,477	(1,322)	(47.2%)
116,381		123,157	6,776	5.8%
61,256		65,610	4,354	7.1%
49,407		53,254	3,847	7.8%
20,053		22,109	2,056	10.3%
1,750		1,701	(49)	(2.8%)
\$ 248,847	\$	265,831	\$ 16,984	6.8%
\$	\$ 24,612 2,927 56,575 29,468 2,799 116,381 61,256 49,407 20,053 1,750	\$ 24,612 2,927 56,575 29,468 2,799 116,381 61,256 49,407 20,053 1,750	\$ 24,612 \$ 23,900 2,927 3,236 56,575 62,241 29,468 32,303 2,799 1,477 116,381 123,157 61,256 65,610 49,407 53,254 20,053 22,109 1,750 1,701	FY 2017         FY 2018         (Decrease)           \$ 24,612         \$ 23,900         \$ (712)           2,927         3,236         309           56,575         62,241         5,666           29,468         32,303         2,835           2,799         1,477         (1,322)           116,381         123,157         6,776           61,256         65,610         4,354           49,407         53,254         3,847           20,053         22,109         2,056           1,750         1,701         (49)

			From 2016	to 2017
	FY 2016	FY 2017	ncrease ecrease)	% Change
Airline revenue:				
Landing fees	\$ 23,985	\$ 24,612	\$ 627	2.6%
Aircraft parking fees	2,701	2,927	226	8.4%
Building rentals	51,273	56,575	5,302	10.3%
Security surcharge	29,223	29,468	245	0.8%
Other aviation revenue	5,023	2,799	(2,224)	(44.3%)
Total airline revenue	112,205	116,381	4,176	3.7%
Concession revenue	56,274	61,256	4,982	8.9%
Parking and ground transportation revenue	48,106	49,407	1,301	2.7%
Ground and non-airline terminal rentals	16,226	20,053	3,827	23.6%
Other operating revenue	1,183	1,750	567	47.9%
Total operating revenue	\$ 233,994	\$ 248,847	\$ 14,853	6.3%

#### FISCAL YEAR 2018 COMPARED TO 2017:

Total airline revenues increased by \$6.8 million, or 5.8 percent, primarily due to an increased cost recovery for the airlines which was higher in fiscal year 2018, compared to 2017. Landing fees decreased by \$712 thousand or 2.9 percent due to airfield-related cost savings. Aircraft parking fees increased by \$309 thousand or 10.6 percent due to additional overnight aircraft parking positions. Building rentals increased by \$5.7 million or 10.0 percent due to increased cost recovery from airline rents. Security surcharge increased by \$2.8 million or 9.6 percent, primarily due to increased terminal security charges. Other aviation revenue decreased by \$1.3 million or 47.2 percent, mostly due to common use cost recovery charges. Concession revenue increased by \$4.4 million or 7.1 percent, reflecting increased enplanements. Parking and ground transportation increased by \$3.8 million or 7.8 percent, due to higher enplanements and higher trip fees from transportation network companies. Ground and non-airline terminal rentals increased by \$2.1 million or 10.3 percent. This increase was primarily due to fuel facility rentals, and scheduled rent increases.

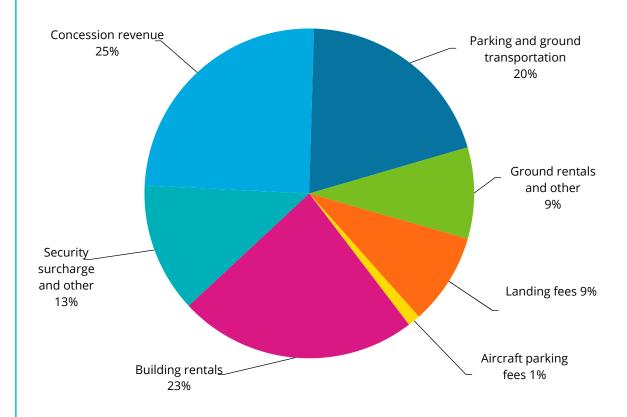
### FISCAL YEAR 2017 COMPARED TO 2016:

Total airline revenues increased by \$4.2 million, or 3.7 percent, primarily due to an increased cost recovery from the airlines which was higher in fiscal year 2017, compared to 2016. Landing fees increased by \$627 thousand or 2.6 percent due to increased airfield operating costs and new capital projects. Aircraft parking fees increased by \$226 thousand or 8.4 percent, due to increased airfieldrelated costs. Building rentals increased by \$5.3 million or 10.3 percent due to higher terminal maintenance costs and changes in rentable square footage. Security surcharge increased slightly by \$245 thousand or .8 percent, partially due to increased security checkpoint expenses and increased security equipment costs. Concession revenue increased by \$5.0 million or 8.9 percent, reflecting higher sales per enplaned passenger. Parking and ground transportation increased by \$1.3 million or 2.7 percent, due to higher

enplanements, valet parking revenue, and permits. Ground non-airline terminal rentals increased by \$3.8 million or 23.6 percent, due in part to new non-tenant agreements and increased Fixed Base Operator rents. Other operating revenue increased by \$567 thousand or 47.9 percent, primarily due to higher landing fees at the Fixed Base Operator, and higher fees for miscellaneous services.

# OPERATING REVENUES (CONTINUED)

# SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 | OPERATING REVENUES



# OPERATING EXPENSES (IN THOUSANDS)



			Increase	
	 FY 2017	FY 2018	(Decrease)	% Change
Salaries and benefits	\$ 46,874	\$ 47,866	\$ 992	2.1%
Contractual services	44,372	45,249	877	2.0%
Safety and security	28,422	30,733	2,311	8.1%
Space rental	10,190	10,190	-	0.0%
Utilities	10,736	12,509	1,773	16.5%
Maintenance	14,270	12,603	(1,667)	(11.7%)
Equipment and systems	506	598	92	18.2%
Materials and supplies	611	656	45	7.4%
Insurance	956	1,098	142	14.9%
Employee development and support	1,347	1,248	(99)	(7.3%)
Business development	2,347	3,246	899	38.3%
Equipment rentals and repairs	3,095	3,124	29	0.9%
Total operating expenses before				
depreciation	163,726	169,120	5,394	3.3%
Depreciation	95,229	105,532	10,303	10.8%
Total operating expense	\$ 258,955	\$ 274,652	\$ 15,697	6.1%

			From 2016	to 2017
			Increase	
	 FY 2016	FY 2017	(Decrease)	% Change
Salaries and benefits	\$ 42,025	\$ 46,874	\$ 4,849	11.5%
Contractual services	38,215	44,372	6,157	16.1%
Safety and security	28,721	28,422	(299)	(1.0%)
Space rental	10,367	10,190	(177)	(1.7%)
Utilities	11,480	10,736	(744)	(6.5%)
Maintenance	14,122	14,270	148	1.0%
Equipment and systems	708	506	(202)	(28.5%)
Materials and supplies	536	611	75	14.0%
Insurance	950	956	6	0.6%
Employee development and support	1,242	1,347	105	8.5%
Business development	2,390	2,347	(43)	(1.8%)
Equipment rentals and repairs	2,852	3,095	243	8.5%
Total operating expenses before				
depreciation	153,608	163,726	10,118	6.6%
Depreciation	87,821	95,229	7,408	8.4%
Total operating expense	\$ 241,429	\$ 258,955	\$ 17,526	7.3%

From 2017 to 2018

#### FISCAL YEAR 2018 COMPARED TO 2017:

Total fiscal year 2018 operating expenses increased by \$15.7 million or 6.1 percent. Salaries and benefits increased by \$992 thousand or 2.1 percent, due to planned wage and benefit increases. Contractual services increased by \$877 thousand or 2.0 percent, mainly due to higher expenses in custodial services. Safety and security increased by \$2.3 million or 8.1 percent due to higher law enforcement and emergency services costs. Utilities increased by \$1.8 million or 16.5 percent, due to higher usage as a result of the increase in total passengers. Equipment and systems increased by \$92 thousand or 18.2 percent, mainly due to additional computer equipment and licenses. Insurance increased by \$142 thousand or 14.9 percent, primarily due to higher coverage costs of various policies. Business development increased by \$899 thousand or 38.3 percent, mainly due to community outreach. Depreciation increased by \$10.3 million or 10.8 percent, due to the Parking Plaza and international passenger area (FIS) being placed in service.

Offsetting this increase in operating expenses was the following decrease: Maintenance expenses decreased \$1.7 million, or 11.7 percent, due in part to lower electrical and HVAC maintenance contract costs.

### FISCAL YEAR 2017 COMPARED TO 2016:

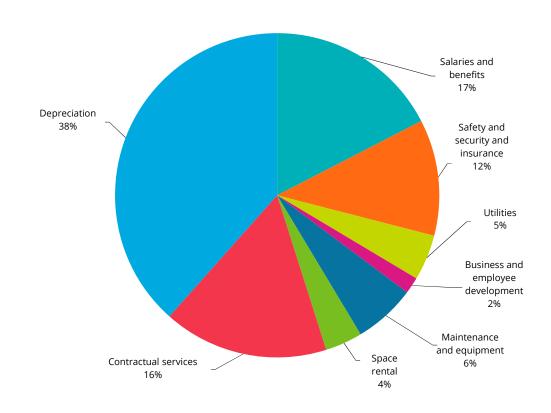
Total fiscal year 2017 operating expenses increased by \$17.5 million or 7.3 percent. Salaries and benefits increased by \$4.8 million or 11.5 percent, due to a GASB 68 valuation adjustment and planned wage and benefit increases. Contractual services increased by \$6.2 million or 16.1 percent, mainly due to higher expenses in parking, noise monitoring, and a full year of Rental Car Center bussing. Maintenance expenses increased \$148 thousand, or 1.0 percent, due to slightly higher major maintenance projects. Materials and supplies increased \$75 thousand or 14.0 percent, partly due to higher maintenance and safety expenditures. Employee development and support increased by \$105 thousand or 8.5 percent, due to higher recruitment and training expenses. Depreciation increased by \$7.4 million or 8.5 percent, due to a full year of depreciation for the Rental Car Center. Equipment rentals and repairs increased by \$243

thousand or 8.5 percent, mainly due to higher maintenance contract and computer licensing expenses.

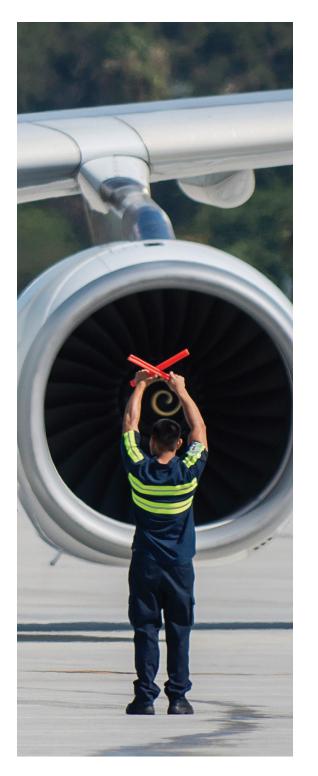
Offsetting this increase in operating expenses were the following decreases: Safety and security decreased by \$299 thousand or 1.0 percent due to an estimate recorded in fiscal year 2016 pertaining to expenses incurred in 2015. Space rental decreased by \$177 thousand or 1.7 percent, due to the termination of the taxi hold lot lease. Utilities decreased by \$744 thousand or 6.5 percent, mainly due to lower rates and usage, as well as state energy credits. Equipment and systems decreased by \$202 thousand or 28.5 percent, due to lower office movement and reconfiguration expenses.

# OPERATING EXPENSES (CONTINUED)

# SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 | OPERATING EXPENSES



### NONOPERATION REVENUES (EXPENSES) (IN THOUSANDS)



				Increase	_
	FY 2017	FY 2018	(E	Decrease)	% Change
Passenger facility charges	\$ 42,200	\$ 46,953	\$	4,753	11.3%
Customer facility charges	36,528	41,037		4,509	12.3%
Quieter Home Program, net	(785)	(2,747)		(1,962)	(249.9%)
Joint studies program	-	(114)		(114)	-
Interest income	8,134	13,374		5,240	64.4%
Interest expense, net	(53,528)	(63,745)		(10,217)	(19.1%)
Other nonoperating income (expenses)	(17,121)	(13,230)		3,891	22.7%
Nonoperating revenues, net	\$ 15,428	\$ 21,528	\$	6,100	39.5%
Nonoperating revenues, net	\$ 15,428	\$ 21,528	\$	6,100	39.5%

				1101112010	10 2017
		•		ncrease	
	FY 2016	FY 2017	(D	ecrease)	% Change
Passenger facility charges	\$ 40,258	\$ 42,200	\$	1,942	4.8%
Customer facility charges	33,208	36,528		3,320	10.0%
Quieter Home Program, net	(3,698)	(785)		2,913	78.8%
Joint studies program	(101)	-		101	100.0%
Interest income	5,999	8,134		2,135	35.6%
Interest expense, net	(45,979)	(53,528)		(7,549)	(16.4%)
Other nonoperating income (expenses)	2,246	(17,121)		(19,367)	(862.3%)
Nonoperating revenues, net	\$ 31,933	\$ 15,428	\$	(16,505)	(51.7%)
Other nonoperating income (expenses)	\$ 2,246	\$ (17,121)	\$	(19,367)	(862.3%

### **PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGES (PFCS)**

were established by Congress in 1990 as part of the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990. The Airport Authority collects a \$4.50 PFC from revenue enplaned passengers to pay for the cost to design and construct eligible Airport capital projects or to repay debt service issued to build such projects. PFCs are collected by the air carriers when passengers purchase their tickets and are remitted to the Airport Authority the month following collection less a \$0.11 administration fee.

### **CUSTOMER FACILITY CHARGES (CFCS)**

are authorized under Section 1936 of the California Civil Code and approved by legislation under Senate Bill 1510. The revenues collected have been used to plan and construct a consolidated rental car facility and related ground transportation system. The rental car agencies remit to the Airport Authority collection of the fee monthly. In January 2017, the fee was increased from \$7.50 to \$9.00 per day, up to five days for rental car transactions. This fee applies to transactions that originated at the RCC.

For car rental transactions of non-RCC tenants, the CFC rate was increased from \$2.17 to \$2.42 per day, up to five days for rental car transactions.

From 2017 to 2018

From 2016 to 2017

### **QUIETER HOME PROGRAM**

includes sound attenuation construction improvements at all eligible single-family and multifamily dwellings with six or fewer units located in the Year 2000 65 dB Community Noise Equivalent Level contour. The project is eligible for the Airport Improvement Program (AIP). From inception through the end of fiscal year 2018, the Airport Authority has spent \$201.5 million and received reimbursement for \$162.2 million.

### **INTEREST INCOME**

is derived from interest earned by the Airport Authority on investments and notes receivable from the District.

### **INTEREST EXPENSE**

Includes interest paid and accrued on the Bonds, Variable Debt, and Lease Interest. This is netted with the capitalization of bond interest to the construction in progress assets that the bond and variable debt finances. The capitalized interest in fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was \$7.2 million and \$4.8 million, respectively. The bond premium amortization from all four bond series is also netted with interest expense. The 2010 Series C Bonds were issued as Build America Bonds and, as such, the Airport Authority receives a cash subsidy from the U.S. Treasury equal to 32.7 percent of the interest payable. The interest subsidy for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was \$4.7 million.

### OTHER NONOPERATING INCOME (EXPENSE)

includes proceeds and expenses for legal settlements, gain (loss) on the sale of assets, unrealized gain (loss) on investments, and other miscellaneous revenue and expenses.

#### **FISCAL YEAR 2018 COMPARED TO 2017:**

Nonoperating revenues (net) increased by \$6.1 million or 39.5 percent. Passenger facility charges increased by \$4.8 million or 11.3 percent, due to a

10.7 percent increase in enplaned passengers. Customer facility charges increased by \$4.5 million or 12.3 percent, due to a corresponding increase in rental car transactions and a full year receiving the increased daily fee previously discussed. Interest income increased by \$5.2 million or 64.4 percent, due to an increase in dollars invested from the Series 2017 bond issuance as well as improved market performance compared to fiscal year 2017. Other nonoperating expense decreased by \$3.9 million or 22.7 percent, primarily due to a loss on fixed asset disposal resulting from the new Parking Plaza.

The increase in nonoperating income was offset by a Quieter Home Program expenses (net) increase of \$2.0 million or 249.9 percent, due to higher sound attenuation activity. Interest expense (net) was higher by \$10.2 million or 19.1 percent, due to the Series 2017 bond issuance.

#### **FISCAL YEAR 2017 COMPARED TO 2016:**

Nonoperating revenues (net) decreased by \$16.5 million or 51.7 percent. Passenger facility charges increased by \$1.9 million or 4.8 percent, due to a

3.8 percent increase in enplaned passengers. Customer facility charges increased by \$3.3 million or 10.0 percent, due to a corresponding increase in rental car transactions and increase in fee effective January 1, 2017. Quieter Home Program expenses (net) decreased by 2.9 million or 78.8 percent, due to lower sound attenuation activity. Interest income increased by \$2.1 million or 35.6 percent, due to an increase in dollars invested as well as improved market performance compared to fiscal year 2016.

Offsetting the nonoperating income was a higher net interest expense of \$7.5 million or 16.4 percent, due to lower capitalized interest. Other nonoperating expense increased by \$19.4 million or 862.3 percent, primarily due to a loss on fixed asset disposal resulting from the new Federal Inspection Station project.

				From 2017	' to 2018
			Ī	ncrease	_
	FY 2017	FY 2018	([	ecrease)	% Change
Federal grants	\$ 1,904	\$ 13,328	\$	11,424	600.0%
				From 2016	5 to 2017

capital grant contributions are comprised of Airport Improvement Project (AIP) entitlement and discretionary grants through the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and other Federal and state organizations. These funds are recognized as revenue as the work is completed on the eligible projects. In fiscal year 2018 capital grant contributions increased by \$11.4 million or

600.0 percent compared to fiscal year 2017. Additionally in fiscal year 2017, capital grant contributions decreased by \$8.6 million or 81.8 percent, compared to fiscal year 2016. This was due to the completion of the Runway 9 displaced threshold, Northside taxiway bypass, and storm drain trunk projects.

Variances from year to year relate to the amount of work completed on eligible projects during the fiscal year. In fiscal year 2018, the grant fund increase is primarily due to airfield projects.

### CAPITAL GRANT CONTRIBUTION (IN THOUSANDS)

# ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (IN THOUSANDS)

The statements of net position present the financial position of the Airport Authority as of a period in time. The statements include all assets, deferred

outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows and net position of the Airport Authority.

A summary comparison of the Airport Authority's assets, liabilities and net position at June 30, 2016, 2017 and 2018, is as follows:



	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Current assets	\$ 169,078	\$ 180,941	\$ 223,610
Capital assets, net	1,551,007	1,544,909	1,704,141
Noncurrent assets	491,362	504,406	643,474
Total assets	2,211,447	2,230,256	2,571,225
Deferred outflows of resources	4,260	20,246	24,196
Total assets and deferred outflows			
of resources	 2,215,707	2,250,502	2,595,421
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Current liabilities	103,136	104,422	145,942
Long-term liabilities	1,334,816	1,361,090	1,635,326
Total liabilities	1,437,952	1,465,512	1,781,268
Deferred inflows of resources	1,807	1,815	4,228
Total liabilities and deferred inflows			
of resources	1,439,759	1,467,327	1,785,496
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	310,339	263,952	281,703
Restricted	214,533	225,088	244,188
Unrestricted	251,076	294,133	284,034
Total net position	\$ 775,948	\$ 783,173	\$ 809,925

As of june 30, 2018, the Airport Authority's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$809.9 million. This reflects a \$26.8 million increase in net position from June 30, 2017. The Airport Authority uses the capital assets to provide services to its passengers and other users of SDIA; consequently, these assets cannot be sold or otherwise liquidated. Although the Airport Authority's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it is noted that the funds required to repay this debt must be provided annually from operations. The unrestricted net position of \$284 million as of June 30, 2018, may be used to meet any of the Airport Authority's

ongoing obligations. As of June 30, 2018, 2017 and 2016, management has designated unrestricted funds in the amount of \$39.3 million, \$25.8 million, and \$31.3 million, respectively, for capital contract commitments funded by Airport Authority cash, earthquake insurance and operating contingency.

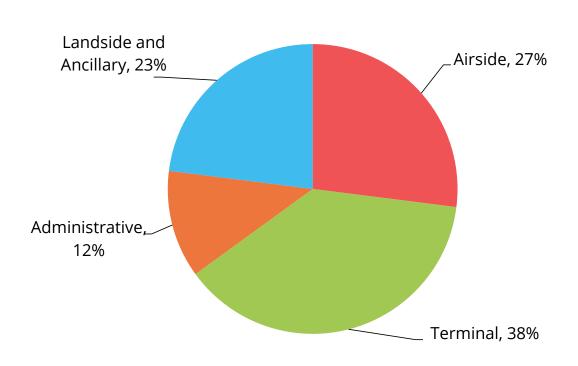
The Capital Program is a rolling five-year program that provides critical improvements and asset additions. The program includes capital projects that address federal security requirements, airfield security, environmental remediation, terminal upgrades and development. Funding sources for the projects include the Federal Aviation Administration's Airport Improvement Program,

Transportation Security Agency grants, Passenger Facility Charges, Customer Facility Charges, airport operating revenues, airport revenue bonds, special facility bonds, and short-term borrowing using commercial paper/revolving lines of credit.

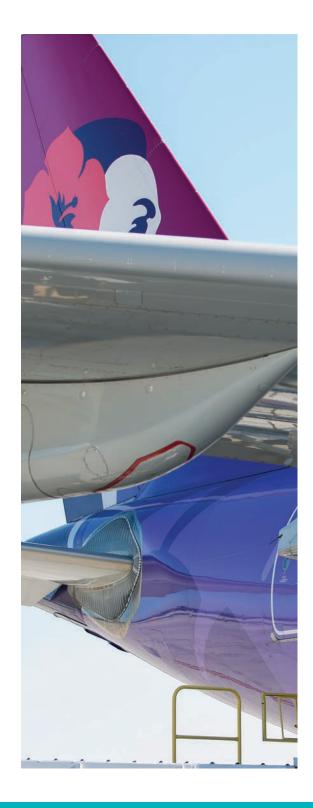
The current Capital Program, which includes projects 

CAPITAL PROGRAM through 2023, consists of \$300.7 million for airside projects, \$258.9 million for landside and ancillary projects, \$415.9 million for terminal projects, and \$127.8 million for administrative projects.

### **Capital Program Projects by Type**



Additional information of the Airport Authority's capital assets can be found in Note 4 to the financial statements.



# CAPITAL FINANCING AND DEBT MANAGEMENT



On October 5, 2010, the Airport Authority issued \$572.6 million of Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds Series 2010 A, B and C (Series 2010 Bonds). The bonds are rated A/A2/A by Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings, respectively. The Subordinate Series 2010 Bonds were issued to finance certain capital improvements at SDIA, fund a portion of the interest accruing on the Subordinate Series 2010 Bonds, refund \$142.2 million of the Airport Authority's outstanding commercial paper notes, fund the subordinate bond reserve fund and pay the costs of issuance of the Subordinate Series 2010 Bonds.

The Series 2010 A and B bonds were structured as serial and term bonds that bear interest at rates ranging from 2.00 percent to 5.00 percent and mature in fiscal years 2012 to 2041. The Series 2010 C Bonds were issued as Build America Bonds and include a cash subsidy payment from the U.S. Treasury; currently, 32.69 percent of interest payable. The interest rate on the Series 2010 C Bonds, net of subsidy, is 4.46 percent and the bonds mature in fiscal year 2041.

The Subordinate Series 2010 Bonds are special obligations of the Airport Authority, payable from and secured by (a) a pledge of subordinate net revenues, which include certain income and revenue received by the Airport Authority from the operation of the airport system, less all amounts that are required to pay the operation and maintenance expenses of the airport system and all amounts necessary to pay debt service on and fund the reserves for the senior bonds; and (b) certain funds and accounts held by the subordinate trustee under the subordinate indenture. The Subordinate Series 2010 Bonds were issued with a pledge of and lien on subordinate net revenues on parity with the Airport Authority's subordinate commercial paper notes. As of June 30, 2018, the principal balance on the subordinate Series 2010 Bonds was \$537.0 million.

On January 30, 2013, the Airport Authority issued \$379.6 million of Senior Airport Revenue Bonds

Series 2013 A and B (Series 2013 Bonds). The Series 2013 Bonds are rated A+/A1/A+ by Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings, respectively. The Senior Series 2013 Bonds were issued to finance certain capital improvements at SDIA, fund a portion of the interest accrued on the senior Series 2013 Bonds, fund the senior reserve fund, and pay the costs of issuance of the Senior Series 2013 Bonds.

The Series 2013 Bonds were structured as serial and term bonds that bear interest at rates ranging from 3.00 percent to 5.00 percent and mature in fiscal years 2016 to 2044. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$55.9 million, which is being amortized over the life of the bonds. Interest on the Senior Series 2013 Bonds is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year. Interest expense for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, amounted to \$18.26 million, including accrued interest of \$9.48 million. The principal balance on the Series 2013 Bonds as of June 30, 2018 was \$373.3 million.

The Senior Series 2013 Bonds are special obligations of the Airport Authority, payable solely from and secured by (a) a pledge of net revenues, which include certain income and revenue received by the Airport Authority from the operation of the airport system, less all amounts that are required to pay the operation and maintenance expenses of the airport system (b) certain funds and accounts held by the senior trustee under the senior indenture.

As senior lien bonds, the Series 2013 Bonds require that charges for services be set each fiscal year at rates sufficient to produce pledged revenues at least 125 percent times the senior debt service for that year. In addition, the Series 2013 Bonds require the Airport Authority to maintain a reserve account with the bond trustee and to reserve certain amounts in the Airport Authority's books, as shown in Note 2.

On February 19, 2014, the Airport Authority issued \$305,285,000 of Series A and B Senior Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Series 2014 Bonds). The

Series 2014 Bonds were issued to finance a portion of the costs of the development and construction of a consolidated rental car facility and related improvements at SDIA, fund a portion of the interest on the Series 2014 Bonds, fund deposits to the senior reserve fund, the rolling coverage fund and pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds.

The Series 2014 A Bonds were structured as taxexempt non-AMT term bonds that bear interest at 5.00 percent. The Series 2014 B Bonds were structured as federally taxable bonds that bear interest at rates ranging from 2.54 percent to 5.59 percent and mature in fiscal years 2019 to 2045. As of June 30, 2018, the principal balance on the Series 2014 Bonds was \$305.3 million.

The Series 2014 Bonds are special limited obligations of the Airport Authority, payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate, which includes, among other things, Customer Facility Charges collected from the rental car companies operating at the Airport and remitted to the Trustee. No revenues of the Airport Authority other than the Customer Facility Charges and the Bond Funding Supplemental Consideration (as defined in the Indenture), are pledged to the payment of the Series 2014 Bonds.

On August 3, 2017, the Airport Authority issued \$291,210,000 of Series A and B Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds (Series 2017 Bonds). The Series 2017 Bonds were issued to finance certain capital

improvements at SDIA including the Parking Plaza and the FIS facility, fund a portion of the interest accruing on the subordinate Series 2017 Bonds, refund \$32,550,000 of the Airport Authority's outstanding variable rate debt, which was issued during 2017, fund the subordinate reserve fund and pay the costs of issuance of the subordinate Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds are structured as serial and term bonds that bear interest at rates ranging from 4.00 percent to 5.00 percent and mature in fiscal years 2019 to 2048. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$48,423,688, which is being amortized over the life of the bonds. Interest on the senior Series 2017 Bonds is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1, of each year. Interest expense for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, amounted to \$13.2 million, including accrued interest of \$7.27 million. As of June 30, 2018, the principal balance on the Series 2017 was \$291.2 million.

On September 5, 2014, the Airport Authority replaced its commercial paper program with a \$125,000,000 Revolving Line of Credit, issued by US Bank, which was used to refund the outstanding Series B and Series C commercial paper balances. The revolving line of credit is a three year agreement that was extended through June 29, 2020. As of June 30, 2018, the Airport Authority's outstanding debt under this agreement consists of \$14.8 million of Series B (AMT) and \$5.4 million Series C (taxable).

The revolving line of credit is payable solely from and secured by a pledge of subordinate net revenues. Subordinate net revenues are generally defined as all revenues and other cash receipts of the Airport Authority's airport operations remaining after Senior Lien payments have been deposited by the Trustee in accordance with the Senior Lien Trust Indenture.

Additional information of the Airport Authority's long-term debt can be found in Note 5 to the financial statements.

The SDIA's PFC program was established in 1994, and currently authorizes the imposition of a \$4.50 fee on enplaning passengers. There are currently four active applications which provide authority to impose and use PFC revenue through November 1, 2037.

FAA entitlement and discretionary grants are awarded on a federal fiscal year running October 1 through September 30. The Airport Authority has received approximately \$25.4 million in grant awards for the federal fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, as compared to \$24.7 million for 2017. Grant awards are recognized as nonoperating revenue or capital contributions as eligible expenses are incurred.

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Airport Authority's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or request for additional information should be addressed

in writing to the Accounting Department, P.O. Box 82776, San Diego, CA 92138. The Accounting Department can also be reached at (619) 400-2807. A copy of the financial report is available at <a href="https://www.san.org">www.san.org</a>.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

## SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017

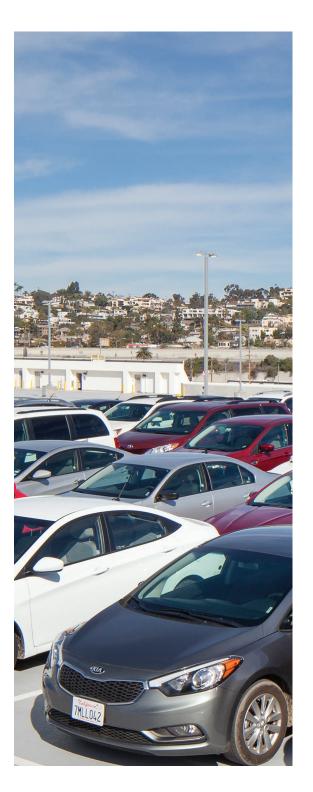


Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	2018		2017
Current Assets			
Unrestricted:			
Cash and cash equivalents (Note 2)	\$ 7,243,688	\$	10,743,557
Investments (Notes 2 and 11)	85,690,254		97,353,685
Tenant lease receivables, net	10,837,699		9,321,940
Grants receivable	10,955,228		3,354,396
Note receivable, current portion (Note 3)	1,903,323		1,801,694
Other current assets	7,329,052		4,433,986
Total unrestricted current assets	123,959,244		127,009,258
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments			
with trustees (Notes 2 and 5)	99,650,564		64,297,770
Total current assets	223,609,808		191,307,028
Noncurrent Assets			
Restricted assets (Notes 2 and 5):			
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments not with			
trustees	191,304,621		175,907,551
Restricted investments with trustees	228,598,834		97,763,717
Passenger facility charges receivable ( <i>Note 1</i> )	6,635,273		6,155,618
Customer facility charges receivable ( <i>Note 1</i> )	4,097,757		3,717,575
Other restricted assets	5,310,167		2,791,385
Total restricted assets	435,946,652		286,335,846
Other noncurrent assets:			
Investments, noncurrent ( <i>Note 2</i> )	136,796,912		148,319,754
Note receivable, long-term portion ( <i>Note 3</i> )	31,338,762		33,242,085
Cash and cash equivalents designated for specific capital	5.,555,752		33/2 :=/333
projects and other commitments ( <i>Notes 2 and 11</i> )	39,294,169		25,792,246
Net OPEB asset ( <i>Note</i> 9)	97,418		
Other noncurrent assets	-		349,943
Total other noncurrent assets	207,527,261		207,704,028
Capital assets ( <i>Note 4</i> ):			
Land, land improvements and nondepreciable assets	135,086,591		111,041,142
Buildings and structures	1,692,102,858		1,431,417,373
Machinery and equipment	112,464,061		98,289,644
Runways, roads and parking lots	646,939,284		626,871,756
Construction in progress	110,520,198		171,498,031
l. 10	2,697,112,992		2,439,117,946
Less accumulated depreciation	(992,971,931)		(894,209,246)
Capital assets, net	1,704,141,061		1,544,908,700
Total noncurrent assets	2,347,614,974		2,038,948,574
Total assets	2,571,224,782		2,230,255,602
Deferred outflows of resources:			·
Deferred pension outflows (Note 6 and 7)	23,113,159		20,245,534
Deferred OPEB outflows (Note 9)	1,082,904		20,243,334
Total deferred outflows of resources	24,196,063		20,245,534
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 2,595,420,845	\$	2,250,501,136
i otai assets and deletted outhows of fesources	¥ 2,333,42U,645	P	4,430,301,136

Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position	2018	2017
Current Liabilities		
Payable from unrestricted assets:		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,589,715	\$ 7,195,303
Accrued liabilities	28,508,254	20,756,128
Compensated absences, current portion ( <i>Note 5</i> )	3,093,379	3,217,748
Other current liabilities	11,777,067	8,656,783
Long-term debt, current portion (Note 5)	323,514	298,449
Total payable from unrestricted assets	46,291,929	40,124,411
Payable from restricted assets:		
Accounts payable	51,585	1,135,312
Accrued liabilities	37,247,974	18,873,753
Long-term debt, current portion (Note 5)	22,650,000	11,585,000
Accrued interest on bonds and commercial paper ( <i>Note 5</i> )	39,701,005	32,703,705
Total payable from restricted assets	99,650,564	64,297,770
Total current liabilities	145,942,493	104,422,181
Long-Term Liabilities		
Compensated absences, net of current portion ( <i>Note 5</i> )	183,209	13,278
Other noncurrent liabilities	626,423	806,360
Long-term debt, net of current portion ( <i>Note 5</i> )	1,614,294,048	1,342,159,363
Net pension liability ( <i>Note 6 and 7</i> )	20,222,458	18,111,482
Total long-term liabilities	1,635,326,138	1,361,090,483
Total liabilities	1,781,268,631	1,465,512,664
Defermed in flavor of management		
Deferred inflows of resources	2.605.020	1 015 440
Deferred pension inflows (Note 6 and 7)	3,685,838	1,815,440
Deferred OPEB inflows (Note 9)  Total deferred inflows of resources	541,669 4,227,507	1 015 440
		1,815,440
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	\$ 1,785,496,138	\$ 1,467,328,104
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets (Note 1)	281,703,129	263,951,847
Restricted:		
Debt Service	84,852,323	83,274,140
Construction	135,691,506	121,177,898
OPEB	97,418	-
Operation and maintenance expenses	14,236,540	13,844,912
Small business bond guarantee	4,000,000	4,000,000
OCIP loss reserve	5,310,166	2,791,385
Total restricted net position	244,187,953	225,088,335
Unrestricted net position	284,033,625	294,132,850
Total net position	\$ 809,924,707	\$ 783,173,032

# SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)
JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017



### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017



		2018	2017
Operating revenues:			
Airline revenue:			
Landing fees	\$	23,900,414	\$ 24,612,412
Aircraft parking fees		3,235,788	2,926,97
Building rentals ( <i>Note 12</i> )		62,241,252	56,574,91
Security surcharge		32,303,267	29,468,089
Other aviation revenue		1,476,479	2,799,070
Concession revenue		65,609,858	61,255,81
Parking and ground transportation revenue		53,254,030	49,407,23
Ground and non-airlilne terminal rentals (Note 12)		22,108,637	20,053,03
Other operating revenue		1,700,548	1,749,40
Total operating revenues		265,830,273	248,846,939
Operating expenses:			
Salaries and benefits (Notes 6, 7, and 8)		47,865,727	46,873,859
Contractual services (Note 14)		45,248,939	44,372,149
Safety and security		30,733,076	28,421,603
Space rental (Note 13)		10,189,836	10,189,94
Utilities		12,509,607	10,735,95
Maintenance		12,602,987	14,269,95
Equipment and systems		597,859	506,15
Materials and supplies		655,698	610,78
Insurance		1,097,868	956,358
Employee development and support		1,248,355	1,347,00
Business development		3,245,967	2,347,199
Equipment rentals and repairs		3,124,471	3,094,559
Total operating expenses before depreciation		169,120,390	163,725,529
		<u> </u>	· ·
Income from operations before depreciation		96,709,883	85,121,410
,			, ,
Depreciation expense		105,531,703	95,229,029
Operating loss	\$	(8,821,820)	
- L	-	(0,021,020)	+ (10,107,01

(Continued)

	2018		2017	
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):	2010		2017	
Passenger facility charges	\$ 46,952,7	<b>55</b> \$	42,199,763	
Customer facility charges	41,036,5		36,527,853	
Quieter Home Program grant revenue ( <i>Note 1</i> )	8,389,2	19	1,413,999	
Quieter Home Program expenses (Note 1)	(11,135,8	08)	(2,198,744)	
Joint Studies Program	(114,3	37)	-	
Interest income	13,374,2	27	8,133,765	
Interest expense (Note 5)	(68,411,3	79)	(58,178,865)	
Build America Bonds subsidy ( <i>Note 5</i> )	4,666,1	90	4,651,203	
Other revenues (expenses), net	(13,229,1	54)	(17,120,558)	
Nonoperating revenue, net	21,528,2	19	15,428,416	
Income before federal grants	12,706,3	99	5,320,797	
Federal grants ( <i>Note 1</i> )	13,328,0	21	1,903,686	
Change in net position	26,034,4	20	7,224,483	
Net position, as previously reported	783,173,0	32	775,948,549	
Adjustment for adoption of GASB 75	717,2	55		
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	783,890,2			
Net position, end of year	\$ 809,924,7	<b>)7</b> \$	783,173,032	

# SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017



### SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

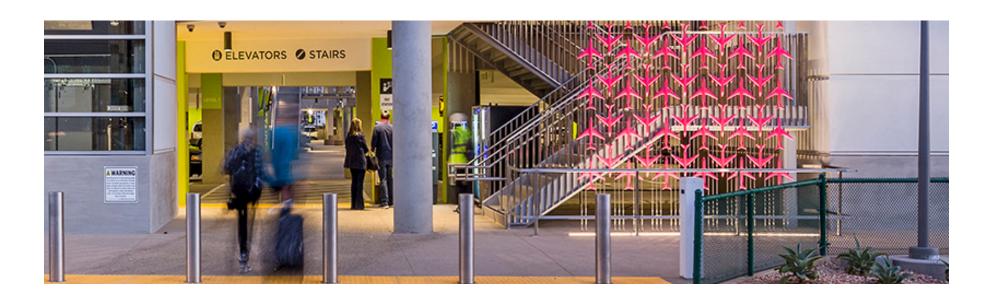
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017



	2018	2017
Cash Flows From Operating Activities		
Receipts from customers	\$ 267,462,006	\$ 247,823,092
Payments to suppliers	(164,900,528)	(122,079,920)
Payments to employees	(49,265,624)	(49,487,337)
Other receipts	2,043,904	1,793,123
Net cash provided by operating activities	55,339,758	78,048,958
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities		
Settlement receipts (payments)	(3,779,457)	(2,350,067)
Quieter Home Program grant receipts	5,424,925	1,413,999
Quieter Home Program payments	(11,135,808)	(2,198,744)
Joint Studies Program payments	(114,387)	-
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	(9,604,727)	(3,134,812)
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities		
Capital outlay	(212,327,613)	(97,053,113)
Proceeds on Build America Bonds subsidy	4,666,190	4,651,203
Proceeds from variable debt		32,550,000
Federal grants received (excluding Quieter Home Program)	8,691,513	6,172,709
Proceeds from passenger facility charges	46,473,100	40,541,802
Proceeds from customer facility charges	40,656,344	35,779,198
Proceeds from issuance of Series 2017 Bonds	339,633,688	-
Payment of from variable debt	(38,835,000)	-
Payment of principal on bonds	(11,585,000)	
Payment of capital lease	(298,449)	(275,421)
Interest and debt fees paid	(67,174,633)	(62,605,537)
Net cash used in capital and related financing		
activities	109,900,140	(57,462,159)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		
Sales and maturities of investments	467,359,490	106,870,324
Purchases of investments	(625,758,198)	(144,732,956)
Interest received on investments and note receivable	10,963,897	7,726,057
Principal payments received on notes receivable	1,801,694	1,705,491
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(145,633,117)	(28,431,084)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	10,002,054	(10,979,097)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	36,535,803	47,514,900
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 46,537,857	\$ 36,535,803

		2018	2017	
Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to the Statements				
of Net Position				
Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	\$	7,243,688	\$ 10,743,557	
Cash and cash equivalents designated for specific capital				
projects and other commitments		39,294,169	25,792,246	
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$	46,537,857	\$ 36,535,803	
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided by				
Operating Activities				
Operating loss	\$	(8,821,820)	\$ (10,107,619)	
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash provided				
by operating activities:				
Depreciation expense		105,531,703	95,229,030	
Change in pension expense		718,394	453,856	
Change in deferred outflows reated to pensions/OPEB		(1,938,110)		
Change in deferred inflows reated to pensions/OPEB		2,412,067		
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Tenant lease receivables		(1,515,759)	(793,124)	
Other assets		(3,003,518)	(391,094)	
Accounts payable		(49,176,177)	(2,448,171)	
Accrued liabilities		8,102,069	(3,807,485)	
Compensated absences		45,562	(131,087)	
Other liabilities		2,985,347	44,652	
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	55,339,758	\$ 78,048,958	
Supplemental Disclosure of Noncash Investing, Capital and				
Financing Activities				
Additions to capital assets included in accounts payable	\$	37,299,559	\$ 20,009,065	

See Notes to Financial Statements.



STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS, (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2018 AND 2017



### **REPORTING ENTITY:**

The San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (Airport Authority), an autonomous public agency, was established in accordance with, Assembly Bill 93 (2001), as modified by Senate Bill 1896 (2002), which together comprise the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Act (the Act). The Act required, among other things, the transfer of the assets and operations of the San Diego International Airport (SDIA) from the San Diego Unified Port District (District) to the Airport Authority. Effective January 1, 2003 (inception), the District transferred all airport operations and certain related assets and liabilities to the Airport Authority, pursuant to the Act and the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) dated as of December 31, 2002, between the Airport Authority and the District, which implemented the Act.

Senate Bill 10 (SB 10), the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority Reform Act, was effective January 1, 2008. Responsibilities of the Airport Authority include, among other things, the operation, maintenance, development, management and regulation of SDIA and its facilities. In addition, the Airport Authority has the responsibility to plan or to expand the existing SDIA. Under one of the requirements of SB 10, the Airport Authority completed a Regional Aviation Strategic Plan and the Airport Authority prepared and adopted an Airport Multimodal Accessibility Plan. In addition, the Airport Authority acts as the Airport Land Use Commission within San Diego County.

In accordance with the Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, the basic financial statements should include all organizations, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities for which the Airport Authority is financially accountable. The Airport Authority has also considered all other potential organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationships with the Airport Authority are such that exclusion would cause the Airport Authority's financial statements to be misleading or

incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. Based on these criteria, there are no other organizations or agencies which should be included in these basic financial statements.

The Airport Authority is governed by a nine-member, appointed Board of Directors (Board), representing all areas of San Diego County and three additional members serving as non-voting, ex-officio Board members. Three Board members are appointed by the Mayor of the City of San Diego (City). Two Board members are appointed by the San Diego County Board of Supervisors. The remaining four Board members are each appointed by the Mayors of the following defined jurisdictions: the east county cities, south county cities, north coastal area cities and north county inland cities. The Board members serve three year terms in accordance with California SB 10.

## MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING:

The accounting policies of the Airport Authority conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local government agencies, and as such, the Airport Authority is accounted for as a proprietary fund. The basic financial statements presented are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. This measurement focus emphasizes the determination of the change in Airport Authority net position.

#### **USE OF ESTIMATES:**

The preparation of the financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, as well as the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the

### NOTE 1.

NATURE OF ORGANIZATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### NOTE 1.

## NATURE OF ORGANIZATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### **CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:**

For purposes of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents includes unrestricted (including designated) cash on hand, demand deposits, and investment securities with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

### **INVESTMENTS:**

Investments in the state and county investment pools are recorded at fair value based upon the Airport Authority's pro rata share of the fair value provided by the state and county investment pools for the entire respective pool. All other investments are stated at market value based on quoted market prices.

### **TENANT LEASE RECEIVABLES:**

Tenant lease receivables are carried at the original invoice amount for fixed-rent tenants and at estimated invoice amount for concession (variable) tenants, less an estimate made for doubtful receivables for both fixed-rent and concession tenants. Management determines the allowance for doubtful accounts by evaluating individual tenant receivables and considering a tenant's financial condition and credit history and current economic conditions. Tenant lease receivables are written off when deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of tenant lease receivables previously written off are recorded when received.

#### **FEDERAL GRANTS:**

Outlays for airport capital improvements and certain airport nonoperating expenses, primarily those relating to the Airport Authority's Quieter Home Program, are subject to reimbursement from federal grant programs. Funding provided from government grants is considered earned as the related approved capital outlays or expenses are incurred. Costs claimed for reimbursement are subject to audit and acceptance by the granting agency.

### **AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (AIP):**

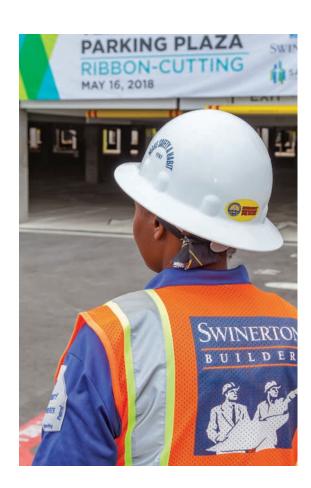
AIP grants are authorized and disbursed by the FAA under the Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended, which provides funding for airport planning and development projects at airports included in the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems. As such, the AIP grants must be used to pay for the allowable costs of approved projects. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Airport Authority recovered \$13,079,164 and \$1,903,686, respectively, for approved capital projects and \$8,389,249 and \$1,413,999, respectively, for the Quieter Home Program. Related recoverable costs as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, were \$17,438,885 and \$2,538,248, respectively, for capital projects and \$10,486,561 and \$1,767,499, respectively, for the Quieter Home Program.

### PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGES (PFC):

The PFC program is authorized by the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990 (the Expansion Act). In accordance with the Expansion Act, the Airport Authority's AIP Passenger Entitlement Apportionment is reduced by certain percentages, dependent upon the level of PFC received by the Airport Authority.

In accordance with the program, PFC revenue must be used to pay allowable costs for approved capital projects. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, accrued PFC receivables totaled \$6,635,273 and \$6,155,618, respectively, and there were \$80,297,022 and \$73,311,497 PFC amounts collected but not yet applied for approved capital projects as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

On May 20, 2003, the FAA approved an increase in the Airport Authority's PFC charge per enplaned passenger from \$3.00 to \$4.50, beginning August 1, 2003. Currently, there are four active applications that allow the Airport Authority to impose and use \$1.2 billion in PFC revenue through November 1, 2037. The Airport Authority has formally closed five previously approved applications and withdrawn one pending application which has been integrated in a ninth application to impose and use approximately \$32 million in PFC revenue. The



latest application was approved by the FAA in October 2016 providing collection authority with a charge effective date through November 2037. In accordance with the Aviation Investment Reform Act (AIR-21), airports imposing a \$4.50 collection level are required to reduce AIP Passenger Entitlement Apportionment to 75 percent.

#### **CUSTOMER FACILITY CHARGES (CFC):**

The Airport Authority received approval in May 2009 from the State of California under Section 1936 of the California Civil Code to impose a \$10.00 CFC per contract on rental cars at SDIA.

In accordance with the program, the CFC revenue must be used to pay allowable costs for approved capital projects. Effective January 1, 2017, the CFC rate went from \$7.50 to \$9.00 per day for a maximum of five days. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, accrued CFC receivables totaled \$4,097,757 and \$3,717,575, respectively. CFC amounts collected, including interest, but not yet applied for approved capital projects as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, were \$44,661,454 and \$37,830,593 respectively.

### DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:

In addition to assets and liabilities, the statement of net position may report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, respectively. These separate financial statement elements represent the consumption or addition to net position that applies to a future reporting period(s) and as such will not be recognized as flows of resources (expenses/revenues) until then.

- These contributions Pensions and OPEB— These contributions are those made after the measurement date through the fiscal year end (July 1st – June 30th) resulting in a cash outlay not yet recognized under GASB 68 or GASB 75. This amount is deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year. This item is presented as a deferred outflow of resources.
- Investment difference Pensions and OPEB –

These amounts represent the difference in projected and actual earnings on pension/OPEB plan assets. These differences are deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period. This item can be presented as both a deferred outflow and deferred inflow of resources and is combined annually as a single net unamortized balance.

- Experience difference Pensions and OPEB –
  These amounts represent the difference in
  expected and actual pension/OPEB experience.
  These differences are deferred and recognized
  over the estimated average remaining lives of
  all members determined as of the beginning of
  the measurement period. This item can be
  presented as both a deferred outflow and
  deferred inflow of resources but may not be
  shown net if there are unamortized balances
  for categories.
- Assumption changes Pensions and OPEB

   These amounts represent the difference resulting from a change in assumptions used to measure the underlying net pension/OPEB liability/asset. These differences are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. This item can be presented as both a deferred outflow and deferred inflow of resources but may not be shown net if there are unamortized balances for categories.

#### **CAPITAL ASSETS:**

Capital assets are recorded at cost, except for capital assets contributed by third parties, which are recorded at acquisition value as of the date of acquisition. The Airport Authority capitalizes incremental overhead costs and interest cost associated with the construction of capital assets. Capital assets are defined by the Airport Authority as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an initial useful life of one year or greater.

The Airport Authority recognizes lessee-financed improvements as capital assets based upon the asset's estimated value at the time the asset reverts to the Airport Authority.

#### NOTE 1.

NATURE OF ORGANIZATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 1.

### NATURE OF ORGANIZATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Depreciation is computed by use of the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Category	(Years)
Land improvements	30-40
Runways, roadways and parking lots	
Lighting, security and minor improvements	3-10
Airfield and parking lots and improvements	12-25
Drainage systems, gas lines, pedestrian bridges	30
Roadways, bridges and infrastructure	40-50
Buildings and structures	
Passenger loading bridges, security systems, general upgrades and remodels	3-10
Baggage handling systems, HVAC, structural improvements, fuel and storage facility	12-20
Buildings and smart curb improvements	25-50
Machinery and equipment	
Vehicles and emergency vehicles	3-15
Office furniture and equipment	3-10
Communication and electronic systems	3-20
Works of art	15-30



The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the life of the asset are expensed as incurred. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as construction in progress as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Airport Authority capitalized interest of \$7,218,861 and \$4,774,693, respectively.

#### **CAPITAL ASSET IMPAIRMENT:**

The Airport Authority's capital assets include property, equipment and infrastructure assets. A capital asset is considered impaired if both the decline in service utility of the capital asset is large in magnitude and the event or change in circumstances is outside the normal life cycle of the capital asset. The Airport Authority evaluates prominent events or changes in circumstances affecting capital assets to determine whether impairment of a capital asset has occurred. Common indicators of impairment include

evidence of physical damage where restoration efforts are needed to restore service utility, enactment or approval of laws or regulations setting standards that the capital asset would not be able to meet, technological development or evidence of obsolescence, a change in the manner or expected duration of use of a capital asset or construction stoppage. The Airport Authority reports the effects of capital asset impairments in its financial statements when they occur and accounts for insurance recoveries in the same manner. The Airport Authority's management has determined that no impairments of capital assets currently exist.

#### **RETENTIONS PAYABLE:**

The Airport Authority enters into construction contracts that may include retention provisions such that a certain percentage of the contract amount is held for payment until completion of the contract and acceptance by the Airport Authority. The Airport Authority's policy is to record the retention payable only after completion of the work and acceptance of the contractor invoices have occurred. Retentions payable on completed

contracts are included with accounts payable on the accompanying statements of net position. Amounts related to unpaid retentions on uncompleted contracts are included in accrued liabilities

#### **COMPENSATED ABSENCES:**

All employees of the Airport Authority earn annual leave that is paid upon termination or retirement. Annual leave is accrued at current rates of compensation and based on assumptions concerning the probability that certain employees will become eligible to receive these benefits in the future.

### BOND DISCOUNTS, PREMIUMS, AND ISSUANCE COSTS:

Bond discounts and premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the respective bonds using the effective interest method. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

#### **AIRPORT AUTHORITY NET POSITION:**

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net investment in capital assets excludes unspent debt proceeds.

Restricted net position represents amounts that are appropriated or legally segregated for a specific purpose. The Airport Authority's net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use, either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Airport Authority or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.

#### NOTE 1.

NATURE OF ORGANIZATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Unrestricted net position as of June 30, 2018 and 2017 includes designations of net position that represent tentative management plans that are subject to change, consisting of:

Operating contingency
Insurance contingency
Capital projects and other commitments
Total designated net position

2018	2017				2017		
\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000						
10,249,962	9,531,966						
27,044,207	14,260,280						
\$ 39,294,169	\$	25,792,246					

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Airport Authority's policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

#### **REVENUE AND EXPENSE RECOGNITION:**

Revenues from airlines, concessionaires, lessees and parking are reported as operating revenues.

Operating expenses include the cost of

administering the airport system, including depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses or capital contributions and grants.

#### **CONCENTRATIONS:**

A significant portion of the Airport Authority's earnings and revenues are directly or indirectly

attributed to the activity of a number of major airlines. The Airport Authority's earnings and revenues could be materially and adversely affected should any of these major airlines discontinue operations and should the Airport Authority be unable to replace those airlines with similar activity. The level of operations is determined based upon the relative share of enplaned passengers.

The five largest airlines in terms of enplaned passengers are as follows:

Southwest Airlines	
Alaska	
American Airlines	
United Airlines	
Delta	

2018	2017
38.0%	37.4%
13.4%	8.7%
12.8%	12.6%
12.7%	11.9%
10.6%	10.3%

#### NOTE 1.

### NATURE OF ORGANIZATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)



#### **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN:**

The Airport Authority has a single-employer defined benefit pension plan (Plan) administered through San Diego City Employee Retirement System (SDCERS). For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Plan and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### **ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS ADOPTED:**

The Airport Authority has adopted and implemented the following GASB statements during the year ended June 30, 2018:

- GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB), effective for the Airport Authority's year ended June 30, 2018.
- GASB Statement No. 85, Omnibus 2017, effective for the Airport Authority's year ended June 30, 2018.
- GASB Statement No. 86, Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues, effective for the Airport Authority's year ending June 30, 2018

The implementation of Statement No. 75 resulted in a restatement of beginning net position as of July 1, 2017, which is the beginning of the earliest period restated. Restatement of beginning net position of the prior period presented was not practical as prior actuary reports were issued in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This restatement reclassified amounts previously expensed as salaries and benefits to deferred outflow of resources, and recognized the net OPEB liability as of July 1, 2017.

Adjustments to beginning net position for the adoption of this statement follow:

Deferred OPEB contributions	\$ 2,012,419
Net OPEB liability	1,295,164
Net position, July 1, 2017	717,255

### ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS ISSUED BUT NOT YET ADOPTED:

GASB has issued several pronouncements that may impact future financial presentations. Management has not currently determined what, if any, impact implementation of the following statements may have on the financial statements of the Airport Authority:

- GASB Statement No. 83, Certain Asset
  Retirement Obligations, effective for the Airport
  Authority's year ending June 30, 2019
- GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities, effective for the Airport Authority's year ending June 30, 2020
- GASB Statement No. 87, Leases, effective for the Airport Authority's year ending June 30, 2021
- GASB Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures
   Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and
   Direct Placements, effective for the Airport
   Authority's year ending June 30, 2019
- GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period, effective for the Airport Authority's year ending June 30, 2021

#### **RECLASSIFICATIONS:**

Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2017 financial statements to conform to the 2018 presentation. The reclassifications had no effect on the changes in net position.



### NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS:

### CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS

Cash, cash equivalents and investments are reported in the accompanying statements of net position as follows at June 30:

	2018	2017
Unrestricted and Undesignated:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,243,688	\$ 10,743,557
Current investments	85,690,254	97,353,685
Noncurrent investments	136,796,912	148,319,754
Total unrestricted and undesignated	229,730,854	256,416,996
Designated for specific capital projects and other		
commitments: cash and cash equivalents	39,294,169	25,792,246
Restricted:		
Current cash, cash equivalents and investments, with trustees	99,650,564	90,068,047
Noncurrent cash, cash equivalents and investments, not with trustees	191,304,621	175,907,551
Noncurrent investments, with trustees	228,598,834	71,993,440
Total restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	519,554,019	337,969,038
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 788,579,042	\$ 620,178,280

The components of restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments at June 30, are summarized below:

25.000
FIGT I

	2018	2017
Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments:		
Bond reserves:		
Operation and maintenance reserve subaccount	\$ 42,709,622	\$ 41,534,736
Operation and maintenance subaccount	14,236,540	13,844,912
Renewal and replacement account	5,400,000	5,400,000
Total bonds reserves	62,346,162	60,779,648
Passenger facility charges unapplied	80,297,022	73,311,497
Customer facility charges unapplied	44,661,454	37,830,593
Small business development bond guarantee	4,000,000	4,000,000
Revolving line of credit construction fund	-	162,616
2010 Series debt service reserve fund	51,974,951	51,512,762
2010 Series debt service account	25,312,063	25,001,407
2013 Series construction fund	2,323	1,720,948
2013 Series debt service reserve fund	33,573,756	33,322,247
2013 Series debt service account	11,430,643	11,338,002
2014 Series construction fund	1,969	37,044
2014 Series debt service reserve fund	22,347,589	22,180,178
2014 Series debt service account	13,781,497	8,153,925
2014 Series rolling coverage fund	6,769,427	6,718,716
2014 Series renew and replace	3,825,876	1,899,455
2017 Series construction fund	131,388,973	-
2017 Series debt service reserve fund	15,154,803	-
2017 Series debt service account	12,685,511	
Total restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 519,554,019	\$ 337,969,038

# INVESTMENTS AUTHORIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53601 AND UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE AIRPORT AUTHORITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY:

The table that follows identifies the investment types that are authorized by the Airport Authority's investment policy and State Government Code. The table also identifies certain provisions of the Airport Authority's investment policy that address interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk.

This table does not address investments of bond proceeds held by the bond trustee that are governed by provisions of debt agreements of the Airport Authority, in addition to the general provisions of the Airport Authority's investment policy and State Government Code.

NOTE 2.

CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Authorized Investment Type	Maximum Maturity	Minimum Quality Requirements	Percentage of Portfolio	Investment in One Issuer
U.S. Treasury obligations	5 years	N/A	None	None
U.S. agency securities	5 years	N/A	None	None
Supranationals	5 years	AA	30 percent	10 percent
Bankers' acceptances	180 days	AAA/Aaa	40 percent	5 percent
Commercial paper	270 days	A-1; P-1; F-1	25 percent	5 percent
Negotiable certificates of deposit	5 years	Α	30 percent	5 percent
Medium-term notes	5 years	Α	20 percent	5 percent
Money market mutual funds	N/A	AAA/Aaa	20 percent	5 percent
Repurchase agreements	1 year	Α	None	None
Local Agency Investment Fund	N/A	N/A	None	\$65 million
San Diego County Investment Pool	N/A	N/A	None	\$65 million
Local Government Investment Pool	N/A	N/A	None	\$65 million
U.S. State and California agency indebtedness	5 years	Α	20 percent	5 percent
Placement service certificates of deposits	3 years	N/A	30 percent	5 percent
Time certificates of deposit	3 years	*	20 percent	5 percent
Bank deposits	N/A	*	None	None

\* Financial institution must have at least an overall satisfactory rating under the Community Reinvestment Act for meeting the credit needs of California communities in its most recent evaluation. Collateralization required per Cal. Gov. Code Section 53630 et seq.

#### **INVESTMENT IN STATE INVESTMENT POOLS:**

The Airport Authority is a voluntary participant in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The Airport Authority's investments in this pool are reported in the accompanying financial statements at fair value based upon the Airport Authority's pro rata share of the amortized cost basis provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of each portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF.

#### **INVESTMENT IN COUNTY INVESTMENT POOL:**

The Airport Authority is a voluntary participant in the San Diego County Investment Pool (SDCIP) that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the County Treasurer of San Diego. The Airport Authority's investments in this pool are reported in the accompanying financial statements at fair value based upon the Airport Authority's pro rata share of the amortized cost basis provided by SDCIP for the entire SDCIP portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by SDCIP.

### CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 2. INVESTMENTS AUTHORIZED BY DEBT **AGREEMENTS:**

Investments held by the bond trustee are governed by the provisions of the debt agreement, in addition to the general provisions of the California Government Code and the Airport Authority's investment policy. The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized for investments held by the bond trustee, according to the Master Trust Indenture. In the event of a conflict between the Airport Authority's investment policy and permitted investments associated with any Airport Authority debt issuance, the debt agreement shall control. The table also identifies certain provisions of these debt agreements that address interest rate risk, credit risk and concentration of credit risk.

			Maximum	Maximum
	Maximum	Minimum Quality	Percentage of	Investment in
Authorized Investment Type	Maturity	Requirements	Portfolio	One Issuer
U.S. Treasury obligations	None	N/A	None	None
U.S. agency securities	None	N/A	None	None
State Obligations	None	AAA/Aaa	None	None
Commercial paper	None	A-1; P-1; F-1	None	None
Negotiable certificates of deposit	None	AAA/Aaa	None	None
Long term and Medium-term notes	None	Two highest ratings	None	None
Money market mutual funds	None	Two highest ratings	None	None
Municipal bonds	None	Two highest ratings	None	None
Repurchase agreements	None	BBB*	None	None
Investment agreements	None	N/A	None	None
Local Agency Investment Fund	None	N/A	None	None
San Diego County Investment Pool	None	N/A	None	None
Deposit accounts	None	N/A	None	None

Any other investment which is a permitted investment of the Authority in accordance with the laws of the State.

\*Investment requires collateralization

The primary objective of the Airport Authority's investment policy is to invest public funds in a manner that will provide the highest security of the funds under management while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Airport Authority. Assets of the Airport Authority that are not bond proceeds, which are invested in securities as permitted in the bond indenture, are described in the preceding table. In addition, there are various credit criteria as defined in the Airport Authority's investment policy as depicted in the previous section entitled "Investments authorized in accordance with California Government Code Section 53601 and under the provisions of the Airport Authority's investment policy."

#### **INVESTMENTS HELD BY TRUSTEE:**

The Airport Authority has monies held by trustees pledged for the security and payment of certain

debt instruments, the payment of bond interest during construction and the payment of capital project costs.

#### **DISCLOSURES RELATED TO INTEREST RATE RISK:**

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, investments with longer maturities have greater fair value sensitivity to changes in market interest rates. One of the ways the Airport Authority manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter-term and longer-term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities. These staggered maturities also provide consistent cash flow and fulfill liquidity needs for operations. The Airport Authority monitors interest rate risk inherent in its portfolio by measuring the segmented time

distribution of its portfolio. The Airport Authority has no specific limitations with respect to this metric.

#### **CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK (DEPOSITS):**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The Airport Authority maintains deposits at several institutions in order to minimize custodial credit risk. These deposits are collateralized by various instruments such as U.S. government securities (guaranteed) or U.S. agency securities (government sponsored). California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by a state or local government by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law. The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110 percent of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure Airport Authority deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150 percent of the secured deposits.

Insurance through the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) may be applicable to the first \$250,000 of institutional deposit accounts, with any balance above this amount covered by the collateralization requirement. Certificates of deposit held by the Airport Authority's third-party custodians are fully insured by the FDIC, as the individual amounts do not exceed the FDIC-insured limits, or are collateralized in accordance with the California Government Code.

#### **CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK (INVESTMENTS):**

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that the Airport Authority will not be able to recover the value of its investments in the event of a counterparty failure. The Airport Authority uses third-party banks' custody and safekeeping services for its registered investment securities. Securities are held in custody at third-party banks

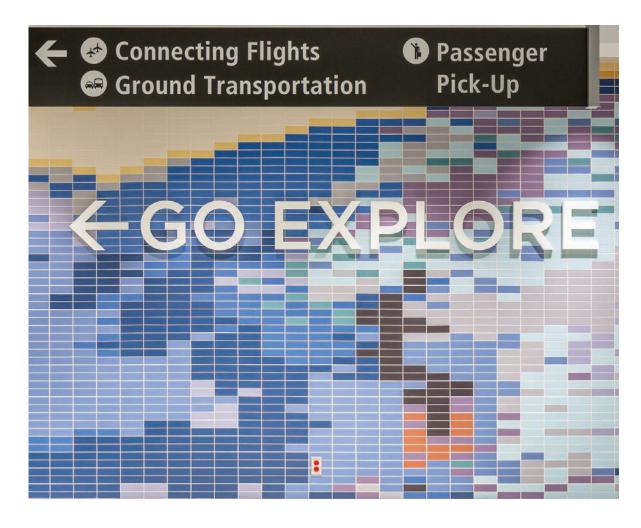
registered in the name of the Airport Authority and are segregated from securities owned by those institutions or held in custody by those institutions.

#### **DISCLOSURES RELATED TO CREDIT RISK:**

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of an investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. California Government Code Section 53601 (as referenced previously in this note) limits the types of investment instruments that may be purchased by the Airport Authority.

NOTE 2.

CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)



### NOTE 2. The maturity ranges and credit ratings for the Airport Authority's investment securities as of June 30, are presented in the following tables:

### CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

		2018		
	Investme	nt Maturities	(in Years)	
Total	0 - 1	1 - 2	2 - 5	Ratings
\$124,032,939	\$14,814,921	\$24,988,888	\$84,229,130	AA+
67,281,728	3,988,720	63,293,008	-	AA+
8,020,598	2,961,090	2,959,710	2,099,798	AAA
5,294,485	-	-	5,294,485	Not rated
11,911,120	7,994,640	-	3,916,480	AA
22,642,037	16,941,660	5,700,377	-	Α
2,876,730	-	-	2,876,730	AAA
15,749,735	4,464,870	7,409,025	3,875,840	AA
31,802,519	10,543,467	7,900,497	13,358,555	Α
93,517	93,517	-	-	AAA
48,733,079	48,733,079	-	-	Unrated
234,006,333	234,006,333	-	-	Unrated <sup>(1)</sup>
15,522,832	15,522,832	-	-	AA
587,967,652	360,065,129	112,251,505	115,651,018	
15,639,415				
\$603,607,067	<u>-</u>			
	\$124,032,939 67,281,728 8,020,598 5,294,485 11,911,120 22,642,037 2,876,730 15,749,735 31,802,519 93,517 48,733,079 234,006,333 15,522,832 587,967,652	\$124,032,939 \$14,814,921 67,281,728 3,988,720 8,020,598 2,961,090 5,294,485 - 11,911,120 7,994,640 22,642,037 16,941,660 2,876,730 - 15,749,735 4,464,870 31,802,519 10,543,467 93,517 48,733,079 234,006,333 15,522,832 587,967,652 360,065,129	Total         Investmet Maturities           \$124,032,939         \$14,814,921         \$24,988,888           67,281,728         3,988,720         63,293,008           8,020,598         2,961,090         2,959,710           5,294,485         -         -           11,911,120         7,994,640         -           22,642,037         16,941,660         5,700,377           2,876,730         -         -           15,749,735         4,464,870         7,409,025           31,802,519         10,543,467         7,900,497           93,517         93,517         -           48,733,079         48,733,079         -           234,006,333         234,006,333         -           15,522,832         15,522,832         -           587,967,652         360,065,129         112,251,505	Investmetrities (in Years)           Total         0 - 1         1 - 2         2 - 5           \$124,032,939         \$14,814,921         \$24,988,888         \$84,229,130           67,281,728         3,988,720         63,293,008         -           8,020,598         2,961,090         2,959,710         2,099,798           5,294,485         -         -         5,294,485           11,911,120         7,994,640         -         3,916,480           22,642,037         16,941,660         5,700,377         -           2,876,730         -         2,876,730           15,749,735         4,464,870         7,409,025         3,875,840           31,802,519         10,543,467         7,900,497         13,358,555           93,517         93,517         -         -           48,733,079         48,733,079         -         -           234,006,333         234,006,333         -         -           587,967,652         360,065,129         112,251,505         115,651,018

			2017		
		Investme	nt Maturities	(in Years)	
Investment Type	Total	0 - 1	1 - 2	2 - 5	Ratings
Investments subject to credit and					
interest rate risk:					
U.S. Treasury obligations	\$ 85,201,348	\$ 9,973,800	\$49,865,262	\$25,362,286	AA+
U.S. agency securities	109,436,513	4,438,252	41,168,904	63,829,357	AA+
Supranationals	5,982,120	-	2,968,080	3,014,040	AAA
Commercial paper	8,485,280	8,485,280	-	-	A-1+
Negotiable certicates of deposit	46,592,680	25,528,280	21,064,400	-	A-1+
Medium-term notes	22,457,198	10,443,358	7,497,765	4,516,075	AA
	17,107,339	1,501,860	7,603,761	8,001,718	Α
Money market mutual funds	630,996	630,996	-	-	AAA
Local Agency Investment Fund	48,182,813	48,182,813	-	-	Unrated
San Diego County Investment Pool	157,252,092	157,252,092	-	-	Unrated <sup>(1)</sup>
CalTrust Fund	15,297,173	15,297,174	-	-	AA
Total investments subject to					
credit and interest rate risk:	516,625,552	281,733,905	130,168,172	104,723,476	
Investments not subject to credit or					
interest rate risk:					
Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit	15,413,828				
Total Investments	\$532,039,380	• •			
Ratings per Standard and Poor's					
(1) Investment rated AAA by Fitch					

#### **CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK:**

The investment policy of the Airport Authority contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested by any one issuer beyond that stated in the table provided earlier in this note. The Airport Authority requires a diversified investment portfolio to avoid risk of losses resulting from an over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, issuer or class of securities. The Airport Authority had no concentrations of credit risk at June 30, 2018 and 2017.

#### **FOREIGN CURRENCY RISK:**

The Airport Authority's investment policy does not allow investments in foreign securities.

NOTE 2.

CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

As part of the transfer of airport operations from the District to the Airport Authority, and pursuant to the associated MOU, the District issued a \$50,000,000 unsecured promissory note to the Airport Authority. According to an agreement with the District that commenced on January 1, 2006, the note will be amortized over 25 years, maturing

on December 31, 2030. The note is subordinate to all bond indebtedness of the District and carries a fixed interest rate of 5.5 percent per annum. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the balance of the note receivable was \$33,242,085 and \$35,043,779, respectively.

NOTE 3.

**NOTE RECEIVABLE** 

The required principal payments owed from the District for note receivable for the fiscal years ending June 30 are as follows:

Years Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ 1,903,323
2020	2,006,052
2021	2,123,843
2022	2,243,644
2023	2,370,203
2024-2028	14,008,274
2029-2031	8,586,746
	\$ 33,242,085



#### NOTE 4. Capital asset activity for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

#### **CAPITAL ASSETS**

	Balance at June 30, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Balance at June 30, 2018
Nondepreciable assets:				
Land	\$ 22,167,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,167,595
Construction in progress	171,498,032	272,511,934	(333,489,767)	110,520,199
Intangible asset	440,000	-	-	440,000
Total nondepreciable assets	194,105,627	272,511,934	(333,489,767)	133,127,794
Depreciable assets:				
Land improvements	88,873,547	24,535,625	(490,176)	112,918,996
Buildings and structures (1)	1,430,977,373	262,093,480	(1,407,995)	1,691,662,858
Machinery and equipment (2)	98,289,643	15,856,555	(1,682,138)	112,464,060
Runways, roads and parking lots	626,871,756	32,705,934	(12,638,406)	646,939,284
Total capital assets being depreciated	2,245,012,319	335,191,594	(16,218,715)	2,563,985,198
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	(13,595,257	(7,185,518)	85,769	(20,695,006)
Building and structures	(547,652,555	(64,299,973)	1,402,095	(610,550,433)
Machinery and equipment	(56,392,656	(8,475,734)	1,682,137	(63,186,253)
Runways, roads and parking lots	(276,568,778	(25,570,478)	3,599,017	(298,540,239)
Total accumulated depreciation	(894,209,246	) (105,531,703)	6,769,018	(992,971,931)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,350,803,073	229,659,891	(9,449,697)	1,571,013,267
Capital assets, net	\$ 1,544,908,700	\$ 502,171,825	\$ (342,939,464)	\$ 1,704,141,061

(1) Includes capitalized lease of building with a net present value of future lease payments of \$7,012,496

 $(2) \ Includes \ capitalized \ leases \ of \ of fice \ equipment \ with \ a \ net \ present \ value \ of \ future \ lease \ payments \ of \ \$131,369$ 



		Balance at June 30, 2016		Increases		Decreases		Balance at une 30, 2017
Nondepreciable assets:		Julie 30, 2010		increases		Decreases		unc 30, 2017
Land	\$	22,167,595	\$	_	\$	- :	\$	22,167,595
Construction in progress	4	152,703,001	4	100,687,513	4	(81,892,482)	_	171,498,032
Intangible asset		440,000		-		-		440,000
Total nondepreciable assets		175,310,596		100,687,513		(81,892,482)		194,105,627
Depreciable assets:								
Land improvements		87,806,629		1,066,918		-		88,873,547
Buildings and structures (1)		1,415,251,585		38,732,334		(23,006,546)		1,430,977,373
Machinery and equipment (2)		94,326,157		3,963,486		-		98,289,643
Runways, roads and parking lots		590,772,032		41,343,092		(5,243,368)		626,871,756
Total capital assets being depreciated		2,188,156,403		85,105,830		(28,249,914)		2,245,012,319
Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Land improvements		(9,315,258)		(4,279,999)		-		(13,595,257)
Building and structures		(492,481,777)		(63,647,618)		8,476,840		(547,652,555)
Machinery and equipment		(49,619,914)		(6,772,742)		-		(56,392,656)
Runways, roads and parking lots		(261,042,693)		(20,528,667)		5,002,582		(276,568,778)
Total accumulated depreciation		(812,459,642)		(95,229,026)		13,479,422		(894,209,246)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		1,375,696,761		(10,123,196)		(14,770,492)		1,350,803,073
Capital assets, net	\$	1,551,007,357	\$	90,564,317	\$	(96,662,974)	\$	1,544,908,700

(1) Includes capitalized lease of building with a net present value of future lease payments of 7,237,033

 $(2) \ lncludes \ capitalized \ leases \ of \ of fice \ equipment \ with \ a \ net \ present \ value \ of \ future \ lease \ payments \ of \ \$205,281$ 

The following is a summary of changes in the long-term liability activity for the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017:

#### NOTE 5.

Principal Balance at June 30, 2018   Principal Balance at June 30, 2018   Due Within One Year	Julie 30, 2018 aliu 2017.						
Namble Rate Debt   June 30, 2010   Sissances   Repsyments   June 30, 2018   One Year		Principal			Principal	1	ONG-TERM LIABILITIES
Variable Rate Debt         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 6 2,550,000         \$ - 5         Carries Native exempt         15,849,000         1 (1,055,000)         14,794,000         Carries Rate exempt         15,849,000         1 (1,055,000)         14,794,000         Carries Rate exempt         10,599,000         1 (1,055,000)         14,794,000         Carries C		Balance at	Additions /New	Reductions/	Balance at		
Series Bate xeempth         \$ 32,550,000         \$ \$ 1,255,000         \$ 1,1794,000           Series Bate xeempth         15,899,000         1,0559,000         1,1255,000         1,1294,000         0           Total variable rate debt         15,899,000         0         1,0539,000         20,153,000         0           Bonds payable         Series 2010 Bonds         544,820,000         0         3,035,000         353,690,000         9,890,000           Series 2013 Bonds         375,485,000         0         0,933,000         2,240,000         9,890,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         291,210,000         336,390,00         2,580,000         5,580,000           Series 2017 Bonds         60,324,98         48,823,688         (1,7275,489)         1,603,605,697         22,550,000         4,940,000           Series 2017 Bonds         7,423,14         2         2,944,90         1,138,85         33,351,40         1,037,657,652         22,973,514           Total obnds payable         1,324,042,812         3,396,318,881         (1,660,489)         1,163,765,765         2,2973,514           Total debt obligations         1,324,042,812         3,138,841         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Total obn-year milability         1,		June 30, 2017	Issuances	Repayments	June 30, 2018	One Year	
Series C taxable         15,849,000         - (1,055,000)         14,794,000         - (2,000)           Series C taxable         10,599,000         - (33,835,000)         2,0163,000         - (3,000)           Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         546,420,000         - (3,430,000)         356,990,000         9,890,000           Series 2013 Bonds         375,465,000         - (2,155,000)         373,310,000         2,240,000           Series 2013 Bonds         305,285,000         - (5,590,489)         395,285,000         5,580,000           Series 2014 Bonds         0,432,498         48,422,688         (5,690,489)         10,165,697         22,650,000           Bond premiums         60,432,498         48,422,588         (5,690,489)         10,165,697         22,650,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         (39,633,688)         (66,409,388)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,221,626         3,138,945         (66,409,388)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Total other accruals         1,375,385,332         \$30,081,48         \$ (64,009,388)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Variable Rate Debt         4,440,400         \$1,640,400         \$1,640,400         \$1,640,400         \$1,640,400	Variable Rate Debt						
Series Caxable         10,599,000         6,323,0000         5,369,000         -           Total variable rate debt         58,598,00         3,835,500)         20,163,000         -           Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         546,420,000         -         (9,430,000)         336,990,000         -           Series 2013 Bonds         305,285,000         -         (2,155,000)         333,310,000         2,240,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         -         291,210,000         4,940,000         4,940,000           Series 2017 Bonds         0,422,498         48,423,688         (5,690,489)         103,165,697         -           Total bonds payable         1,287,602,498         339,633,688         (17,275,489)         1,609,600,697         22,650,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         2,824,348         (16,293,449)         7,143,865         333,514           Compensated absences         3,231,002         3,138,941         (3,690,938)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,002         3,138,941         \$(6,909,38)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Total other accruals         18,114,882         7,308,825         \$(5,197,849)         \$2,266,689         <	Series A tax-exempt	\$ 32,550,000	\$ -	\$ (32,550,000)	\$ -	\$ -	
Series 2013 Bonds	Series B tax-exempt	15,849,000	-	(1,055,000)	14,794,000	-	
Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         546,420,000         - (9,430,000)         536,990,000         9,890,000           Series 2011 Bonds         375,465,000         - (2,155,000)         373,310,000         2,240,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         - (2,155,000)         305,285,000         5,580,000           Bond premiums         60,432,498         48,423,688         (5,690,489)         113,165,697         - (2,550,000)           Total bonds payable         1,287,602,498         339,633,688         (5,690,489)         113,165,697         - (2,580,400)           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (56,409,938)         1,637,767,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,488         -           Total obra ccruals         1,325,385,320         \$ 35,081,475         \$ (64,700,166)         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 26,066,893           Variable Rate Debt         5         3,255,000         \$ 3,255,000         \$ -         5         2,606,693           Series A tax-exempt         5         \$ 32,550,000	Series C taxable	10,599,000	-	(5,230,000)	5,369,000	-	
Series 2018 Bonds         \$46,420,000         - (9,430,000)         \$36,990,000         9,890,000           Series 2013 Bonds         375,465,000         - (2,155,000)         373,310,000         2,240,000           Series 2017 Bonds         0.291,210,000         - 291,210,000         4,940,000         5,880,000           Bond premiums         60,432,498         48,423,688         (5,690,489)         10,3165,697         - 2,2650,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         - (298,449)         7,143,865         323,514           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (5,690,489)         1,609,960,697         22,2650,000           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net persion liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         3,093,379           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$ 1,375,385,320         \$ 30,508,105         \$ 1,660,766,08         \$ 2.066,893           Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         16,884,000         32,550,000         15,549,000         5	Total variable rate debt	58,998,000	-	(38,835,000)	20,163,000	-	
Series 2018 Bonds         \$46,420,000         - (9,430,000)         \$36,990,000         9,890,000           Series 2013 Bonds         375,465,000         - (2,155,000)         373,310,000         2,240,000           Series 2017 Bonds         0.291,210,000         - 291,210,000         4,940,000         5,880,000           Bond premiums         60,432,498         48,423,688         (5,690,489)         10,3165,697         - 2,2650,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         - (298,449)         7,143,865         323,514           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (5,690,489)         1,609,960,697         22,2650,000           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net persion liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         3,093,379           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$ 1,375,385,320         \$ 30,508,105         \$ 1,660,766,08         \$ 2.066,893           Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         16,884,000         32,550,000         15,549,000         5	Bonds navable:						
Series 2013 Bonds         375,465,000         - 2,155,000         373,310,000         2,240,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         - 291,210,000         4,940,000         4,940,000           Bond premiums         60,432,498         48,423,688         (5,690,489)         103,165,697            Total bonds payable         1,287,602,498         339,333,688         (7,727,5489)         103,165,697         22,550,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         - (298,449)         7,143,865         323,514           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (56,90,893)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         -           Total other accruals         \$1,375,385,320         \$50,081,454         \$(4,700,166)         \$1,660,766,608         \$2,066,893           Variable Rate Debt         \$1,688,400         \$2,250,000         \$1,660,766,608         \$2,066,893           Series A tax-exempt         \$16,884,00         \$2,550,000         \$1,589,000         \$2,000,000         \$3,930,000		546.420.000	-	(9.430.000)	536.990.000	9.890.000	
Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         5,580,000           Series 2017 Bonds         60,432,498         48,423,688         (5,690,489)         103,165,697         -           Total bonds payable         1,287,602,498         339,633,688         (17,275,489)         1,609,960,697         22,650,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         - (298,449)         7,143,865         332,514           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (16,608,938)         1,637,67,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,026         31,38,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         -           Total orber accruals         5 1,375,385,320         \$ 350,081,454         \$ (64,700,166)         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 2,6066,893           Principal Balance at June 30,2016         Additions /New June 30,2017         Reductions/         Principal Balance at June 30,2016         Balance at June 30,2016         Due Witthin One Year           Variable Rate Debt           Series A tax-exempt         5 8,250,000         5 1,355,000         5 32,550,000         5 - 32,550,000         5 - 52,606,000			-				
Series 2017 Bonds         9         291,210,000         -         291,210,000         4,940,000           Bond premiums         1,287,602,498         389,633,688         (17,275,489)         1,609,960,697         22,650,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         -         (298,449)         7,413,865         323,514           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (56,408,938)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         3,093,379           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$ 1,375,385,320         \$ 350,081,454         \$ (6,4700,166)         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 2,6066,893           Variable Rate Debt         \$ 1,884,000         \$ 2,500,000         \$ 3,2550,000         \$ 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550,000         \$ - 3,2550			_	(=,:35,555)			
Bond premiums         60,432,498         48,423,688         (5,690,489)         103,165,697         -           Total bonds payable         1,287,602,498         339,633,688         (17,275,489)         1,609,900,697         22,650,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         -         (298,449)         7,143,655         323,514           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (56,408,938)         1,637,267,656         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         -           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$ 1,375,385,320         \$ 350,081,454         \$ (64,700,166)         \$ 1,660,766,088         \$ 2,6066,893           Variable Rate Debt         \$ 2,550,000         \$ 1,680,000         \$ 1,680,000         \$ 1,680,000         \$ 1,560,766,008         \$ -           Series A tax-exempt         \$ 5         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 5,980,000         \$ 15,849,000         \$ -           Total variable rate debt		-	291,210,000	-			
Total bonds payable         1,287,602,498         339,633,688         (17,275,489)         1,609,960,697         22,650,000           Capital leases         7,442,314         -         (298,449)         7,143,865         323,514           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (56,408,938)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         -           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,488         -           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         Principal Balance at June 30, 2016         Additions /New Insurance         Reductions/ Repayments         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 26,066,893           Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 1,035,000         \$ 1,000         \$ 1,000           Series B tax-exempt         16,884,000         32,550,000         10,599,000         \$ 1,000         \$ 1,000           Total variable rate debt         32,581,000         32,550,000         66,133,000         58,998,000         \$ 1,000           Series 2018		60.432.498		(5.690.489)		-	
Capital leases         7,442,314         - (298,449)         7,143,865         323,514           Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (56,408,938)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,486         3,093,379           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$1,375,385,320         \$ \$50,081,454         \$ (64,700,160)         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 26,066,893           Variable Rate Debt           Series A tax-exempt         \$0,2016         \$32,550,000         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 0.000         10,090,000         0.000           Series C taxable         15,697,000         32,550,000         10,599,000         0.000 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>22.650.000</td> <td>-</td>	•					22.650.000	-
Total debt obligations         1,354,042,812         339,633,688         (56,408,938)         1,637,267,562         22,973,514           Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         -           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         1,375,385,320         \$ 350,081,454         \$ (64,700,166)         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 26,066,893           Principal Balance at June 30, 2016         Reductions/ Issuances         Principal Balance at Reductions/ Repayments         Due Within One Year           Variable Rate Debt           Series A tax-exempt         16,884,000         -         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,550,000         \$ 5 32,	• •		223,023,000				
Compensated absences         3,231,026         3,138,941         (3,093,379)         3,276,588         3,093,379           Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         -           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$ 1,375,385,320         \$ 350,081,454         \$ (64,700,166)         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 26,066,893           Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         \$	Capital leases	/,442,314	-	(298,449)	7,143,865	323,514	-
Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         —           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$1,375,385,320         \$350,081,454         \$ (64,700,166)         \$1,660,766,608         \$26,066,893           Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         \$0.0         \$32,550,000         \$0.0         \$1,849,000         \$0.0           Series A tax-exempt         16,884,000         \$0.0         (1,035,000)         15,849,000         \$0.0           Series C taxable         15,697,000         32,550,000         (6,133,000)         58,998,000         \$0.0           Total variable rate debt         35,540,000         \$0.0         \$0.000,000         \$46,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         555,420,000         \$0.0         \$0.000,000         \$375,465,000         \$2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         \$0.0         305,285,000         \$0.0           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         \$0.0         305,285,000         \$0.0           Bond premiums         64,586,043         \$0.0         \$1,243,545 <td< td=""><td>Total debt obligations</td><td>1,354,042,812</td><td>339,633,688</td><td>(56,408,938)</td><td>1,637,267,562</td><td>22,973,514</td><td></td></td<>	Total debt obligations	1,354,042,812	339,633,688	(56,408,938)	1,637,267,562	22,973,514	
Net pension liability         18,111,482         7,308,825         (5,197,849)         20,222,458         —           Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$1,375,385,320         \$350,081,454         \$ (64,700,166)         \$1,660,766,608         \$26,066,893           Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         \$0.0         \$32,550,000         \$0.0         \$1,849,000         \$0.0           Series A tax-exempt         16,884,000         \$0.0         (1,035,000)         15,849,000         \$0.0           Series C taxable         15,697,000         32,550,000         (6,133,000)         58,998,000         \$0.0           Total variable rate debt         35,540,000         \$0.0         \$0.000,000         \$46,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         555,420,000         \$0.0         \$0.000,000         \$375,465,000         \$2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         \$0.0         305,285,000         \$0.0           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         \$0.0         305,285,000         \$0.0           Bond premiums         64,586,043         \$0.0         \$1,243,545 <td< td=""><td>Compensated absences</td><td>3,231,026</td><td>3,138,941</td><td>(3,093,379)</td><td>3,276,588</td><td>3,093,379</td><td></td></td<>	Compensated absences	3,231,026	3,138,941	(3,093,379)	3,276,588	3,093,379	
Total other accruals         21,342,508         10,447,766         (8,291,228)         23,499,046         3,093,379           Total long-term liabilities         \$ 1,375,385,320         \$ 350,081,454         \$ (64,700,166)         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 26,066,893           Variable Rate Debt           Series A tax-exempt         \$ -         \$ 32,550,000         \$ -         Due Within One Year           Series B tax-exempt         16,884,000         -         (1,035,000)         15,849,000         -           Series C taxable         15,697,000         (5,098,000)         10,599,000         -           Total variable rate debt         32,581,000         32,550,000         58,998,000         -           Series 2010 Bonds         555,420,000         -         (9,000,000)         546,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         -         305,285,000         -         305,285,000         -           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         -         (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         -         (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         -         (15,243,545)         1,287	•					-	
Total long-term liabilities         \$ 1,375,385,320         \$ 350,081,454         \$ (64,700,166)         \$ 1,660,766,608         \$ 26,066,893           Principal June 30, 2016         Balance at June 30, 2016         Additions / Insuances         Reductions/ Repayments         Principal Balance at June 30, 2017         Due Within One Year           Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         \$ 16,884,000         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 5.549,000         \$ 5.549,000         \$ 5.549,000         \$ 5.549,000         \$ 5.549,000         \$ 5.549,000         \$ 5.55,900	Total other accruals					3,093,379	-
Principal Balance at June 30, 2016         Additions /New Insurances and Participal Balance at June 30, 2017         Principal Balance at June 30, 2016         Principal Issuances and Participal Balance at June 30, 2017         Due Within One Year           Variable Rate Debt Series A tax-exempt Series B tax-exempt 16,884,000         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 32,550,000         \$ 5.250,000	Total long-term liabilities	\$ 1,375,385,320	\$ 350,081,454			\$ 26,066,893	-
Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         \$ 32,550,000	<u> </u>						<u>:</u>
Variable Rate Debt         Repayments         Balance at June 30, 2017         Meditions / New Issuances         Repayments         Bule 30, 2017         Due Within One Year           Variable Rate Debt         \$ 1         \$ 32,550,000		Principal			Principal		
Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         \$ 32,550,000		·	Additions /New	Reductions/	•	Due Within	
Variable Rate Debt         Series A tax-exempt         \$ 32,550,000         \$ -         \$ 32,550,000         \$ -           Series B tax-exempt         16,884,000         - (1,035,000)         15,849,000         -           Series C taxable         15,697,000         (5,098,000)         10,599,000         -           Total variable rate debt         32,581,000         32,550,000         (6,133,000)         58,998,000         -           Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         555,420,000         - (9,000,000)         546,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         377,555,000         - (2,090,000)         375,465,000         2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         - 305,285,000         - 305,285,000         - 7           Bond premiums         64,586,043         - (4,153,545)         60,432,498         - 7           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         - (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         - (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Series A tax-exempt         \$ -         \$ 32,550,000         \$ -         \$ 32,550,000         \$ -           Series B tax-exempt         16,884,000         -         (1,035,000)         15,849,000         -           Series C taxable         15,697,000         (5,098,000)         10,599,000         -           Total variable rate debt         32,581,000         32,550,000         (6,133,000)         58,998,000         -           Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         555,420,000         -         (9,000,000)         546,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         377,555,000         -         (2,090,000)         375,465,000         2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         -         (2,090,000)         375,465,000         -           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         -         (3,047,42,428)         -         -           Bond premiums         64,586,043         -         (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         -         -           Total bonds payable         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748<	Variable Rate Debt				<b>J</b> e		-
Series B tax-exempt         16,884,000         - (1,035,000)         15,849,000         -           Series C taxable         15,697,000         (5,098,000)         10,599,000         -           Total variable rate debt         32,581,000         32,550,000         (6,133,000)         58,998,000         -           Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         555,420,000         - (9,000,000)         546,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         377,555,000         - (2,090,000)         375,465,000         2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         - 305,285,000         -           Bond premiums         64,586,043         - (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         - (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         - (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,84		\$ -	\$ 32,550,000	\$ -	\$ 32,550,000	\$ -	
Series C taxable         15,697,000         (5,098,000)         10,599,000         -           Total variable rate debt         32,581,000         32,550,000         (6,133,000)         58,998,000         -           Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         555,420,000         - (9,000,000)         546,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         377,555,000         - (2,090,000)         375,465,000         2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         305,285,000         -           Bond premiums         64,586,043         - (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         - (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         - (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,36	•	16,884,000	-			-	
Total variable rate debt         32,581,000         32,550,000         (6,133,000)         58,998,000         -           Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         555,420,000         - (9,000,000)         546,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         377,555,000         - (2,090,000)         375,465,000         2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         305,285,000         -           Bond premiums         64,586,043         - (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         - (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         - (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748	•					-	
Bonds payable:         Series 2010 Bonds         555,420,000         - (9,000,000)         546,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         377,555,000         - (2,090,000)         375,465,000         2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         - 305,285,000         -           Bond premiums         64,586,043         - (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         - (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         - (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748			32,550,000			-	-
Series 2010 Bonds         555,420,000         - (9,000,000)         546,420,000         9,430,000           Series 2013 Bonds         377,555,000         - (2,090,000)         375,465,000         2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         305,285,000         -           Bond premiums         64,586,043         - (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         - (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         - (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748				• • • •			
Series 2013 Bonds         377,555,000         - (2,090,000)         375,465,000         2,155,000           Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         - 305,285,000         -           Bond premiums         64,586,043         - (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         - (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         - (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748		555 420 000		(9,000,000)	5/16 // 20 000	0 \30 000	
Series 2014 Bonds         305,285,000         -         -         305,285,000         -           Bond premiums         64,586,043         -         (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         -         (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         -         (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748			-				
Bond premiums         64,586,043         -         (4,153,545)         60,432,498         -           Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         -         (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         -         (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748			-	(2,090,000)		2,133,000	
Total bonds payable         1,302,846,043         - (15,243,545)         1,287,602,498         11,585,000           Capital leases         7,717,734         - (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748			-	- ( <u>/</u> 152 5/5)		-	
Capital leases         7,717,734         -         (275,420)         7,442,314         298,449           Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748	•					11 585 000	-
Total debt obligations         1,343,144,777         32,550,000         (21,651,965)         1,354,042,812         11,883,449           Compensated absences         3,362,113         3,086,661         (3,217,748)         3,231,026         3,217,748           Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748	• •		_				
Compensated absences       3,362,113       3,086,661       (3,217,748)       3,231,026       3,217,748         Net pension liability       1,680,759       27,275,582       (10,844,859)       18,111,482       -         Total other accruals       5,042,872       30,362,243       (14,062,607)       21,342,508       3,217,748	Capital leases	7,717,734					-
Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748	Total debt obligations	1,343,144,777	32,550,000	(21,651,965)	1,354,042,812	11,883,449	
Net pension liability         1,680,759         27,275,582         (10,844,859)         18,111,482         -           Total other accruals         5,042,872         30,362,243         (14,062,607)         21,342,508         3,217,748	Compensated absences	3,362,113	3,086,661	(3,217,748)	3,231,026	3,217,748	
	•	1,680,759	27,275,582	(10,844,859)	18,111,482	-	
Total long-term liabilities \$ 1,348,187,649 \$ 62,912,243 \$ (35,714,572) \$ 1,375,385,320 \$ 15,101,197	Total other accruals	5,042,872	30,362,243	(14,062,607)	21,342,508	3,217,748	•
							=

### LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 5. SENIOR LIEN AIRPORT REVENUE BONDS, **SERIES 2005 AND REFUNDED SERIES 1995:**

The California Maritime Infrastructure Authority issued \$76,690,000 of Airport Revenue Bonds (Series 1995 Bonds) for the District, pursuant to a trust agreement dated December 1, 1995. The proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds, together with investment income thereon, were used solely to pay a portion of the construction and installation of the West Terminal Expansion at SDIA, fund a Reserve Account and pay certain expenses in connection with the issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds. In conjunction with the transfer of airport operations to the Airport Authority on January 1, 2003, these bond obligations were assumed by the Airport Authority.

On November 9, 2005, the Airport Authority issued 56,270,000 of senior lien Series 2005 bonds to refund all of the then-outstanding Series 1995 Bonds, fund a debt service reserve account and pay cost of issuance.

On December 21, 2012, the Airport Authority defeased all of its outstanding Series 2005 Bonds, by depositing proceeds of Subordinate CP Notes and certain other available monies into an irrevocable escrow fund. The amounts on deposit in the escrow fund will be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2005 Bonds until their final maturity date of July 1, 2020. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the amount held in escrow by the trustee was \$15,516,704 and \$20,603,125, respectively, and the amount of the defeased Series 2005 Bonds still outstanding was \$14,605,000 and \$18,985,000, respectively.

#### SENIOR LIEN AIRPORT REVENUE BONDS, **SERIES 2013:**

On January 30, 2013, the Airport Authority issued \$379,585,000 of Series A and B Senior Airport Revenue Bonds (Series 2013 Bonds). The Series 2013 Bonds were issued to finance certain capital improvements at SDIA, fund a portion of the interest accruing on the Series 2013 Bonds through and including July 1, 2015, fund the senior reserve fund

and pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds.

The Series 2013 Bonds were structured as serial and term bonds that bear interest at rates ranging from 3.00 percent to 5.00 percent and mature in fiscal years 2016 to 2044. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$55,934,101, which is being amortized over the life of the bonds. Interest on the senior Series 2013 Bonds is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1, of each year. Interest for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, was \$18,263,750 and \$18,349,950, respectively, including accrued interest of \$9,131,875 and \$9,174,975 for fiscal years ending June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The principal balance on the Series 2013 Bonds as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, was \$373,310,000 and \$375,465,000, respectively.

The senior Series 2013 Bonds are special obligations of the Airport Authority, payable solely from and secured by (a) a pledge of net revenues, which include certain income and revenue received by the Airport Authority from the operation of the airport system, less all amounts that are required to pay the operation and maintenance expenses of the airport system (b) certain funds and accounts held by the senior trustee under the senior indenture.

As senior lien bonds, the Series 2013 Bonds require that charges for services be set each fiscal year at rates sufficient to produce pledged revenues at least 125 percent times the senior debt service for that year. In addition, the Series 2013 Bonds require the Airport Authority to maintain a debt service reserve account with the bond trustee and to reserve certain additional amounts in the Airport Authority's books, as shown previously in the notes. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the amount held by the trustee was \$45,006,722 and \$46,381,197, respectively, which included the July 1 payment and the debt service reserve fund. The total additional amounts held by the Airport Authority for Operating and Maintenance, and Renewal and Replacements reserves for fiscal years 2018 and 2017 was \$62,346,162 and \$60,779,648,

respectively. The public ratings of the Series 2013 Bonds as of June 30, 2017, are A+/A1/A+ by Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings.

The required debt service payments for the Series 2013 Bonds for the fiscal years ending June 30, are as follows:

Years Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 2,240,000	\$ 18,218,950	\$ 20,458,950
2020	2,320,000	18,127,750	20,447,750
2021	7,925,000	17,883,225	25,808,225
2022	8,315,000	17,477,225	25,792,225
2023	8,725,000	17,051,225	25,776,225
2024-2028	50,660,000	78,095,450	128,755,450
2029-2033	45,330,000	65,221,975	110,551,975
2034-2038	32,565,000	57,139,125	89,704,125
2039-2043	150,780,000	41,634,250	192,414,250
2044	64,450,000	1,573,750	66,023,750
	\$ 373,310,000	\$ 332,422,925	\$ 705,732,925

### SUBORDINATE LIEN SERIES 2010 AND 2017 BONDS:

On October 5, 2010, the Airport Authority issued \$572,565,000 of Series A, B and C Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds (Series 2010 Bonds). The subordinate Series 2010 Bonds were issued to finance certain capital improvements at SDIA, fund a portion of the interest accruing on the subordinate Series 2010 Bonds through and including January 1, 2013, refund \$142,176,000 of the Airport Authority's then outstanding commercial paper notes, fund the subordinate reserve fund and pay the costs of issuance of the subordinate Series 2010 Bonds.

The Series 2010 A and 2010 B Bonds were structured as serial and term bonds that bear interest at rates ranging from 2.00 percent to 5.00 percent and mature in fiscal years 2012 to 2041. The Series 2010 C Bonds were issued as taxable Build America Bonds (BAB), which benefit from periodic cash subsidy payments from the U.S. Treasury. The BAB interest subsidies received by the Airport Authority for fiscal years ended June 30,

2018 and 2017, amounted to \$4,666,190 and \$4,651,203, respectively. The interest rate on the Series 2010 C Bonds, net of the subsidy, is 4.46 percent and the bonds mature in fiscal year 2041. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$26,154,344, which is being amortized over the life of the bonds. Interest on the subordinate Series 2010 Bonds is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year.

Interest for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, amounted to \$30,259,748 and \$30,716,248, respectively, including accrued interest of \$15,129,875 and \$15,358,125, respectively. The principal balance on the subordinate Series 2010 Bonds as of June 30, 2018 and 2017, was \$536,990,000 and \$546,420,000, respectively.

#### NOTE 5.

## LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)



### NOTE 5. The required debt service payments for the Series 2010 Bonds for the fiscal years ending June 30, are as follows:

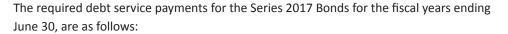
### LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Years Ending June 30,	Principal		Interest		Total
2019	9,890,000		30,020,298		39,910,298
2020	10,365,000		29,529,823		39,894,823
2021	10,865,000		29,007,173		39,872,173
2022	11,415,000		28,463,486		39,878,486
2023	11,960,000		27,892,767		39,852,767
2024-2028	69,330,000		129,681,617		199,011,617
2029-2033	110,385,000		108,629,628		219,014,628
2034-2038	176,410,000		65,792,997		242,202,997
2039-2041	 126,370,000		11,699,976		138,069,976
	\$ 536,990,000	\$	460,717,765	\$	997,707,765

The Airport Authority issued \$291,210,000 of Series A and B Subordinate Airport Revenue Bonds on August 3, 2017. The Subordinate Series 2017 Bonds were issued to finance certain capital improvements at SDIA including the Parking Plaza and the FIS facility, fund a portion of the interest accruing on the subordinate Series 2017 Bonds, refund \$32,550,000 of the Airport Authority's outstanding variable rate debt, fund the subordinate reserve fund and pay the costs of issuance of the subordinate Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds are structured as serial and term bonds that bear interest at rates ranging from 4.00

percent to 5.00 percent and mature in fiscal years 2019 to 2048. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$48,423,688, which is being amortized over the life of the bonds. Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year.

Interest for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, amounted to \$13,245,096, including accrued interest of \$7,268,650. The principal balance on the subordinate Series 2017 Bonds as of June 30, 2018, was \$291,210,000.



Years Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 4,940,000	\$ 14,425,400	\$ 19,365,400
2020	4,460,000	14,202,000	18,662,000
2021	4,825,000	13,969,875	18,794,875
2022	5,070,000	13,722,500	18,792,500
2023	5,320,000	13,462,750	18,782,750
2024-2028	30,860,000	62,941,750	93,801,750
2029-2033	39,395,000	54,201,375	93,596,375
2034-2038	50,275,000	43,045,875	93,320,875
2039-2043	64,170,000	28,808,750	92,978,750
2040-2048	 81,895,000	10,635,875	92,530,875
	\$ 291,210,000	\$ 269,416,150	\$ 560,626,150



The subordinate Series Bonds are special obligations of the Airport Authority, payable solely from and secured by (a) a pledge of subordinate net revenues, which include certain income and revenue received by the Airport Authority from the operation of the airport system, less all amounts that are required to pay the operation and maintenance expenses of the airport system and all amounts necessary to pay debt service on and fund the reserves for the senior bonds; and (b) certain funds and accounts held by the subordinate trustee under the subordinate indenture. The subordinate Series Bonds were issued with a pledge of and lien on subordinate net revenues.

As subordinate lien bonds, the Series 2010 and 2017 Bonds require that charges for services be set each fiscal year at rates sufficient to produce pledged revenues at least 110 percent times the subordinate debt service for that year. In addition, the subordinate Bonds require the Airport Authority to maintain a reserve account with the bond trustee. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the amount held by the trustee was \$236,516,301 and \$76,514,169, respectively, which included the July 1 payment, a debt service reserve fund, construction fund, and a capitalized interest fund. The public ratings of the Subordinate Series 2010 and 2017 Bonds as of June 30, 2017, are A/A2/A by Standard & Poor's, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings.

#### SUBORDINATE VARIABLE RATE DEBT PROGRAM:

During fiscal year 2015, the Airport Authority replaced its commercial paper program with a \$125,000,000 Revolving Line Of Credit issued by US Bank. The Revolving Line Of Credit was used to refund the outstanding Series B and Series C CP Note balances. The Revolving Line Of Credit is a three-year agreement that took effect on September 5, 2014. The agreement was amended on June 29, 2017, to extend the commitment through June 29, 2020.

At June 30, 2018, the Authority had an outstanding principal balance on Series A Revolving Obligations of \$0, (the balance was \$32,550,000 as of June 30

2017). At June 30 2018 and 2017, the outstanding principal balances of the Series B Revolving Obligations were \$14,794,000 and \$15,849,000, respectively. The Series A and Series B Revolving Obligations bear interest at the tax-exempt rate which is based on a spread to LIBOR. The outstanding principal balances of the Series C Revolving Obligations at June 30 2018 and 2017, were \$5,369,000 and \$10,599,000 respectively, and bear interest at the taxable rate, also based on a spread to LIBOR.

In April of 2017, the Authority established a Subordinate Drawdown Bond program with RBC Municipal Products of up to \$100,000,000. On April 1, 2017, the Authority and RBC Municipal Products agreed upon a Bondholders Agreement and on April 19, 2017, the Authority and RBC Capital Markets LLC agreed upon a Subordinate Drawdown Bond Purchase Agreement. When issued, all Subordinate Drawdown Bonds will be purchased by the Subordinate Drawdown Bond Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Subordinate Drawdown Bondholder's Agreement and the Subordinate Drawdown Bond Purchase Agreement. The Authority currently has no Subordinate Drawdown Bonds outstanding. This commitment will expire on April 17 2020.

The Revolving Line Of Credit and Subordinate Drawdown Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of "Subordinate Net Revenues." Subordinate Net Revenues are generally defined as all revenues and other cash receipts of the Airport Authority's airport operations remaining after senior lien payments have been deposited by the Trustee in accordance with the Senior Lien Trust Indenture.

### SENIOR LIEN SPECIAL FACILITIES REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014:

On February 19, 2014, the Airport Authority issued \$305,285,000 of Series A and B Senior Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Series 2014 Bonds). The Series 2014 Bonds were issued to finance a portion of the costs of the development and construction

#### NOTE 5.

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

#### NOTE 5.

## LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

of a consolidated rental car facility and related improvements at SDIA, fund a portion of the interest accruing on the Series 2014 Bonds, fund deposits to the senior reserve fund and pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds.

The Series 2014 A Bonds were structured as tax-exempt and non-AMT term bonds that bear interest at 5.00 percent. The Series 2014 B Bonds were structured as federally taxable bonds that bear interest at rates ranging from 2.54 percent to 5.59 percent. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$594,226, which is amortized over the life of the bonds. Interest on the Series 2014 Bonds is payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year. Interest for fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, was \$16,341,210, including accrued interest of \$8,170,605 each year. The principal balance on the Series 2014 Bonds for fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 was \$305,285,000.

The Series 2014 Bonds are special limited obligations of the Airport Authority, payable solely

from and secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate, which includes, among other things, customer facility charges collected from the rental car companies operating at the Airport and remitted to the Trustee. No revenues of the Airport Authority other than the customer facility charges and the Bond Funding Supplemental Consideration (as defined in the bond indenture), are pledged to the payment of the Series 2014 Bonds. The Series 2014 Bonds require the Airport Authority to maintain a debt service reserve account with the bond trustee and to reserve certain additional amounts in the Airport Authority's net position, as shown previously in the notes. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the amount held by the trustee was \$46,726,358 and \$38,989,318, respectively, which included the July 1 payment, the debt service reserve fund, and the rolling coverage fund.

The public ratings of the Senior Series Special Facility 2014 Bonds as of June 30, 2017, are A-/A3 by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service.



Years Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 5,580,000	\$ 16,270,428	\$ 21,850,428
2020	5,720,000	16,114,217	21,834,217
2021	5,890,000	15,928,365	21,818,365
2022	6,090,000	15,714,362	21,804,362
2023	6,320,000	15,424,013	21,744,013
2024-2028	37,305,000	71,246,224	108,551,224
2029-2033	48,980,000	59,250,031	108,230,031
2034-2038	64,295,000	43,501,662	107,796,662
2039-2043	84,410,000	22,828,056	107,238,056
2044-2045	 40,695,000	2,094,701	42,789,701
	\$ 305,285,000	\$ 278,372,059	\$ 583,657,059



#### LINE OF CREDIT:

In fiscal year 2018, the Airport Authority maintained a \$4,000,000 line of credit held with US Bank, which is collateralized with a bank certificate of deposit. This line is utilized to issue letters of credit to surety companies who are partnering with

the Airport Authority to provide bonding assistance to contractors accepted into the bonding assistance program at the Airport Authority. As of June 30, 2018, nothing had been drawn on the line of credit and there are no outstanding letters of credit.

#### **CAPITAL LEASES**

#### **OFFICE EQUIPMENT LEASES:**

The Airport Authority has entered into a five year capital lease agreement for office equipment that requires a monthly lease payment of \$6,849. The agreement expires January 2020.

**RECEIVING DISTRIBUTION CENTER LEASE:** 

The Airport Authority entered into an installment purchase agreement for a receiving and distribution center (RDC) in fiscal year 2013. This agreement has been determined to be a capital lease and requires monthly lease payments of \$73,108. The Airport Authority will become the owner of the RDC at the conclusion of the 20 year installment purchase agreement.

NOTE 5.

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

The following is a schedule of future lease payments applicable to the RDC installment purchase agreement, the office equipment capital leases, and the net present value of the future lease payments at June 30, 2018:

Years Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	959,486
2020	932,090
2021	877,298
2022	877,298
2023	877,298
2024-2028	4,386,489
2029-2033	3,874,732
Total lease payments	12,784,691
Less amount representing interest	(5,640,826)
Present value of future lease payments	\$ 7,143,865





**PLAN DESCRIPTION:** The Airport Authority's defined benefit pension plan (Plan), administered by SDCERS, provides service retirement, disability benefits, death and survivor benefits to Plan members and beneficiaries. SDCERS is a multiemployer public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for three separate single-employer defined benefit pension plans for the City, the District, and Airport Authority.

From January 1, 2003 through June 30, 2007, SDCERS administered a qualified employer defined benefit plan for the City, the District and Airport Authority. However, as of July 1, 2007, the City, the District and the Airport Authority plans were separated into independent, qualified, single-employer governmental defined benefit plans and trusts. The assets of the three separate plans and trusts were pooled in the SDCERS Group Trust, which was established as of July 1, 2007. SDCERS invests and administers the Group Trust as a common investment fund and accounts separately for the proportional interest of each plan and trust that participates in the Group Trust.

SDCERS is governed by a 13-member Board, responsible for the administration of retirement benefits for the City, the District, and the Airport Authority and for overseeing the investment portfolio of the retirement system's trust fund. The Board is comprised of seven appointed members, four active members, one retired member, and one ex-officio member.

SDCERS acts as a common, independent investment and administrative agent for the City, the District and the Airport Authority, whose plans cover all eligible employees. In a defined benefit plan, pension benefits are actuarially determined by a member's age at retirement, number of years of service credit and final compensation, typically based on the highest salary earned over a one-year or three-year period. Airport Authority members who are participants under the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act (PEPRA) are

subject to pensionable compensation caps.

The San Diego City Charter Section 144 and San Diego Municipal Code Sections 24.0100 et seq. assign the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions of the plans that participate in SDCERS to the SDCERS Board. The Airport Authority contributes to the Federal Social Security Program. The SDCERS Board issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SDCERS. The financial report may found on the San Diego City Employees' Retirement System website at www.SDCERS.org.

**BENEFITS PROVIDED:** The Airport Authority provides retirement, disability, and death benefits.

There are two types of participants, the classic participants and the PEPRA participants. A classic participant means any member who is not a PEPRA participant. A PEPRA participant is any member hired on or after January 1, 2013, who has never been a member of a public retirement system or who had a break in service of more than six months before their Airport Authority hire date.

The classic participant retirement benefit is calculated by using monthly salary amounts based on the highest continuous 26 bi-weekly pay periods divided by 12. The eligibility of the classic participants begins at age 62 with five years of service, or age 55 with 20 years of service.

The PEPRA participant's benefit is calculated by using monthly salary amounts based on the highest 36 consecutive months divided by 36. Pensionable salary cannot exceed 100 percent of the Social Security contribution and benefit base, indexed to the CPI-U. The eligibility of the PEPRA participants begins at age 52 with five years of service.

The Airport Authority provides monthly payments for the life of the employee, with 50 percent continuance to the eligible spouse, domestic partner, or dependent child under 21 years of age

NOTE 6.

**DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN** 



#### NOTE 6.

### DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

upon the member's death. If there is no eligible spouse, the member may receive either a lump sum payment equal to the accumulated surviving spouse contributions or an actuarially equivalent annuity.

Employees with ten years of continuous service are eligible to receive non-industrial disability and employees with no service requirement can receive industrial disability.

The death benefit for non-industrial death before the employee is eligible to retire is a refund of the employee contributions, with interest plus one month's salary for each completed year of service to a maximum of six months' salary. A non-industrial death benefit after the employee is eligible to retire from service is 50 percent of earned benefit payable to eligible surviving spouse, domestic partner, or dependent child under 21 years of age. The industrial death benefit is 50 percent of the final average compensation preceding death, payable to eligible surviving spouse, domestic partner or dependent child under 21 years of age.



	2017	2016
Active employees	394	385
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	119	112
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	107	90
Total	620	587

#### **CONTRIBUTIONS:**

SDCERS uses actuarial developed methods and assumptions to determine what level of contributions are required to achieve and maintain an appropriate funded status for the Plan. The actuarial process uses a funding method that attempts to create a pattern of contributions that is both stable and predictable. The actual employer and member contribution rates in effect each year are based upon actuarial valuations performed by an independent actuary and adopted by the SDCERS Board annually.

The actuarial valuation is completed as of June 30, of each year. Once accepted by the SDCERS Board, the approved rates for Airport Authority apply to the fiscal year beginning 12 months after the valuation date. For June 30, 2018, the actuarially determined contribution rates for plan sponsors and members were developed in the June 30, 2016, actuarial valuation.

The funding objective of SDCERS is to fully fund the plan's actuarially accrued liability with contributions, which over time will remain as a level percent of payroll for the Airport Authority. Under this approach, the contribution rate is based

on the normal cost rate and an amortization of any unfunded actuarial liability.

For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, employees contributed \$2,990,317 and \$2,967,269 respectively, and the Airport Authority contributed \$5,480,984 and \$4,047,780, respectively, to the Plan. Under the Plan, the Airport Authority pays a portion of the classic participant's contribution, referred to as the "off-set". The off-set is equal to 7.00% or 8.50% of the general classic members' base compensation and 9.91% of the executive classic members' base compensation. These contributions are included in the employee contribution. There is no off-set for PEPRA participants.

#### **NET PENSION LIABILITY:**

The Airport Authority's net pension liability as of June 30, 2018, is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The total pension liability as of June 30, 2018, is measured as of June 30, 2017. The annual valuation used is as of June 30, 2016, rolled forward to June 30, 2017, using standard update procedures. A summary of the principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability follow.



#### **ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS:**

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 and 2016, actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Valuation date	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015
Measurement date	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Actarial cost method	Entry-age normal funding method	Entry-age normal funding method
Asset valuation method	Expected value with smoothing	Expected value with smoothing
Actuarial assumptions:		
Investment rate of return <sup>(1)</sup>	6.75%	7.00%
Projected salary increase <sup>(2)</sup>	3.05%	3.05%
Cost-of-living adjustment	1.9% per annum, compounded	1.90%
Termination rate <sup>(3)</sup>	3.0% - 11.0%	3.0% - 11.0%
Disability rate <sup>(4)</sup>	0.01% - 0.30%	0.01% - 0.30%
Mortality <sup>(5)</sup>	0.02% - 13.54%	0.02% - 13.54%

NOTE 6.

DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

#### **DISCOUNT RATE:**

For the June 30, 2017 and 2016 actuarial valuations, the discount rates used to measure the total pension liability were 6.75 percent and 7.0 percent, respectively. Based on plan funding expectations, no actuarial projection of cash flows was made as the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of the projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability (asset).

The long-term expected rate of return estimates for equity and fixed income are developed using a geometric (long-term compounded) building block approach: 1) expected returns based on observable information in the equity and fixed income markets and consensus estimates for major economic and capital market inputs, such as earnings and inflation, and 2) where necessary, judgment-based modifications are made to these inputs. Return assumptions for other assets classes are based on historical returns, current market characteristics, and professional judgements from SDCERS general investment consultant specialist research teams.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rates of Return	Long-term Expected Nominal Rates of Return
U.S. equity	21.0%	4.4%	6.7%
Non-U.S. developed equity	15.0%	5.2%	7.5%
Global equity	5.0%	5.1%	7.3%
U.S. fixed income	22.0%	1.3%	3.5%
Emerging market debt	5.0%	3.7%	6.0%
Real estate	11.0%	3.1%	5.3%
Private equity and infrastructure	13.0%	6.2%	8.5%
Opportunity fund	8.0%	4.3%	6.6%
	100.0%		



<sup>(1)</sup> Net of investment expense

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup> Net plus merit component based on employee classification and years of service

<sup>(3)</sup> Based on years of service

 $<sup>^{(4)}</sup>$ Based on age

<sup>(5)</sup> All active and retired healthy members: CalPERS Mortality Tables from the CalPERS January 2014 Experience Study, projected 20 years from the 2009 base year using variation of scale MP-2015, with a 10% increase to healthy retired female rates. Disabled: CalPERS Work Related Diability Mortality Table base rates from the CalPERS January 2014 Experience Study, projected 20 years from 2009 base year using a variation of scale MP-2015.

Additional details about the actuarial assumptions can be found in the SDCERS June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 actuarial reports.

#### NOTE 6.

## DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

#### **CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY:**

Changes in the total pension liability, plan fiduciary net position and the net pension liability (asset) through the year ended June 30, 2018, were as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)						
		Total Pension		Fiduciary Net	Net Pension		
		Liability (a)		Position (b)	Li	ability (a) - (b)	
Balances as of 6/30/17	\$	161,951,893	\$	143,840,411	\$	18,111,482	
Changes for the year:							
Service cost		6,996,180		-		6,996,180	
Interest on total pension liability	11,416,679			-		11,416,679	
Difference between expected and						-	
actual experience		3,975,029		-		3,975,029	
Changes in assumptions		5,871,218		-		5,871,218	
Employer contributions		-		5,480,984		(5,480,984)	
Member contributions		-		2,990,317		(2,990,317)	
Net investment income		-		19,480,875		(19,480,875)	
Benefit payments		(4,669,787)		(4,669,787)		-	
Administrative expense		-		(325,041)		325,041	
Net changes		23,589,319		22,957,348		631,971	
Balances as of 6/30/18	\$	185,541,212	\$	166,797,759	\$	18,743,453	



Changes in the total pension liability, plan fiduciary net position and the net pension liability (asset) through the year ended June 30, 2017, were as follows:

	Increase (Decrease)						
					Net Pension		
		Total Pension Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)		Liá	ability/(Asset) (a) - (b)	
Balances as of 6/30/16	\$	140,197,047	\$	138,516,288	\$	1,680,759	
Changes for the year:							
Service cost		6,205,263		-		6,205,263	
Interest on total pension liability		10,277,611		-		10,277,611	
Difference between expected and						-	
actual experience		(2,178,527)		-		(2,178,527)	
Changes in assumptions		10,473,890				10,473,890	
Employer contributions		-		4,047,780		(4,047,780)	
Member contributions		-		2,967,269		(2,967,269)	
Net investment income		-		1,651,283		(1,651,283)	
Benefit payments		(3,023,391)		(3,023,391)		-	
Administrative expense				(318,818)		318,818	
Net changes		21,754,846		5,324,123		16,430,723	
Balances as of 6/30/17	\$	161,951,893	\$	143,840,411	\$	18,111,482	

#### **SENSITIVITY OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY TO DISCOUNT RATE CHANGES:**

The following presents the resulting net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 6.75 percent, as well as what the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018:

	1% Decrease			iscount Rate	1% Increase	
Total pension liability	\$	212,190,155	\$	185,541,212	\$	163,647,313
Plan fiduciary net position		166,797,759		166,797,759		166,797,759
Net pension liability (asset)	\$	45,392,396	\$	18,743,453	\$	(3,150,446)
Plan fiduciary net position as a						
percentage of the total pension liability		78.6%		89.9%		101.9%

### PENSION EXPENSE AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES RELATED TO THE PLAN:

For the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Airport Authority recognized pension expense, as measured in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, of \$7,491,437 and \$7,451,396, respectively. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Airport Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the plan from the following sources:

For June 30, 2018	Defe	erred Outflows	Deferred Inflows		
	0	f Resources	of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	3,485,355	\$	1,452,351	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings		-		2,054,516	
Changes in assumptions		11,875,275		-	
Employer contributions made subsequent to					
June 30, 2017 measurement date		7,247,203		-	
Total	\$	22,607,833	\$	3,506,867	
		-			

For June 30, 2017	rred Outflows Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 230,441	\$	1,815,440	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	6,089,002		-	
Changes in assumptions	8,728,242		-	
Employer contributions made subsequent to				
June 30, 2016 measurement date	5,197,849		-	
Total	\$ 20,245,534	\$	1,815,440	

The deferred outflows of resources, at June 30, 2018 and 2017, related to pensions resulting from Airport Authority contributions subsequent to the measurement date and prior to year-end that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

#### NOTE 6.

## DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)



NOTE 6. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to the plan at June 30, 2018, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

## DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Years ended June 30,		
2019	<del></del> \$	2,009,284
2020		4,051,282
2021		2,971,643
2022		1,180,515
2023		1,641,039
	\$	11,853,763



### PRESERVATION OF BENEFITS TRUST PLAN (POB) DESCRIPTION:

The Airport Authority's single-employer defined benefit pension plan under the provisions of GASB 73 established as the preservation of benefits and trust plan administered by SDCERS, provides benefits to POB members and beneficiaries. The POB was established on January 1, 2003, for the purpose of providing benefits to POB members in excess of San Diego City Charter, Code Section 415(b) limitations. Information regarding SDCERS is included in Note 6.

The San Diego City Charter Section 144 and San Diego Municipal Code Sections 24.1601 et seq. assign the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions of the plans that participate in SDCERS to the SDCERS Board.

#### **BENEFITS PROVIDED:**

The Airport Authority provides retirement benefits. Retirement benefits are provided to POB members with retirement benefits in excess of Code Section 415(b) who have participated in in the Plan since establishment of the POB. Participation ends for a portion of a plan year in which the retirement benefit of a retiree or beneficiary is not limited by Code Section 415(b) or when all benefit obligations to the retiree or beneficiary have been satisfied. Benefit payments are equal to the amount of retirement income that would have been payable, less the amount payable by the Plan. Benefit payments for the year ended June 30 2018, were \$190,871. The POB is unfunded and provides benefits on an annual basis as determined by SDCERS.

NOTE 7.

PRESERVATION OF BENEFITS TRUST PLAN (GASB NO. 73)

As of the measurement date June 30, 2017, Plan membership was as follows:

	2017
Active employees	3
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1
Total	4

#### **TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY:**

The Airport Authority's total pension liability as of June 30, 2018, is \$1,479,005. The pension liability as of June 30, 2018, is measured as of June 30, 2017, using an annual actuarial valuation as of

June 30, 2016, rolled forward to June 30, 2017, using standard update procedures. A summary of the principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability follow.

#### **ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS:**

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	June 30, 2017
Valuation date	June 30, 2016
Measurement date	June 30, 2017
Actarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Actuarial assumptions:	
Discount rate	3.58%
Inflation rate	3.05%
Interest credited to member contributions	7.00%
projected salary increases	3.05%



#### NOTE 7. CHANGES IN THE TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY:

amortization of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the pension.

Deferred Outflows Deferred Inflows

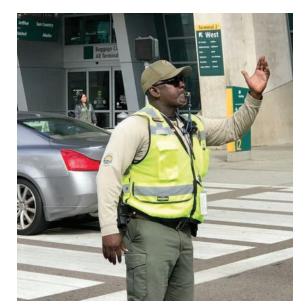
Changes in the total pension liability included service cost of \$60,994, interest of \$35,323 as well as

### PRESERVATION OF BENEFITS TRUST PLAN (GASB NO. 73) (CONTINUED)

#### SENSITIVITY OF THE TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY TO DISCOUNT RATE CHANGES:

The following presents the resulting total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.58 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018:

		Current							
	1	% Decrease	Dis	scount Rate	1% Increase				
Total pension liability	\$	1,783,438	\$	1,479,005	\$	1,239,482			



#### PENSION EXPENSE AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF **RESOURCES RELATED TO THE POB:**

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Airport Authority recognized pension expense, as measured in accordance with GASB Statement No. 73, of \$1,177,544. At June 30, 2018, the Airport Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the plan from the following sources:

	Deteri	red Outflows	Deferred Inflows		
	of	Resources	of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	323,607	\$	_	
Changes in assumptions		181,719		178,971	
Total	\$	505,326	\$	178,971	

Amounts reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to the plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years ended June 30,		
2019	<del></del>	74,358
2020		74,358
2021		74,358
2022		74,357
2023		28,924
	\$	326,355

The Airport Authority offers its employees a deferred compensation plan, which was created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457. The Plan, which is available to all full-time Airport Authority employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, total disability, death or unforeseeable emergency.

The plan is administered by the Airport Authority and contracted to an unrelated financial institution. Under the terms of an IRC Section 457 deferred

compensation plan, all deferred compensation and income attributable to the investment of the deferred compensation amounts held by the financial institution, until paid or made available to the employees or beneficiaries, are held in trust for employees.

Employee assets to be held in the IRC Section 457 plans are not the property of the Airport Authority and are not subject to the claims of the Airport Authority's general creditors. Accordingly, employee assets are not reflected in the Airport Authority's financial statements.

NOTE 8.

EMPLOYEES' DEFERED COMPENSATION PLAN

#### **GASB 45**

The Airport Authority provides an agent multipleemployer defined benefit postemployment benefit plan (the OPEB Plan). The OPEB Plan provides postretirement medical, dental, vision and life insurance benefits for nonunion employees hired prior to May 1, 2006, and union employees hired prior to October 1, 2008. The employees are eligible for these benefits if they retire from active employment after age 55 with 20 years of service or age 62 with five years of service.

#### **PLAN DESCRIPTION:**

As of May 8, 2009, the Board approved entering into an agreement with the California Employer's Retiree Benefit Trust (CERBT) fund. This is managed by California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS). CalPERS administers pension and health benefits for approximately 1.5 million California public employees, retirees and their families. CalPERS was founded in 1932 and is the largest public pension fund in the United States, managing more than \$250 billion in assets for more than 2,500 California employers. In 1988 and 2007, enabling statutes and regulations were enacted which permitted CalPERS to form the CERBT fund, an irrevocable Section 115 Trust, for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund health and other postemployment benefit costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. Financial statements for CERBT may be obtained from CalPERS at P.O. Box 942709, Sacramento, CA 94229-2709.

#### **FUNDING POLICY:**

CERBT requires a valuation of the liabilities and annual costs for benefits by an approved actuarial consulting firm. It is the Airport Authority's intent to budget and prefund the annual required contributions (ARCs). As of May 9, 2009, the agreement with CERBT was approved. The retirees' contribution rate was raised from 5 percent to 10 percent of plan costs for single coverage and the entire cost of vision benefits, lowering the OPEB liabilities of the Airport Authority. Annually, the Airport Authority's goal is to fund 100 percent of the actuarially calculated ARC for its OPEB. In previous years, the Airport Authority has made contributions above the annual ARC which has resulted in a net OPEB asset. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the Airport Authority's contributions were \$461,859.

### ANNUAL OPEB COST AND ACTUARIAL METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS:

The Airport Authority's annual OPEB cost is calculated based on the ARC, an amount that is actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The Airport

#### NOTE 9.

## OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

#### OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT **BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**



NOTE 9. Authority has elected to perform an actuarial valuation of the OPEB on a biennial basis, the most recent of which is dated as of July 1, 2017. According to the July 1, 2015, actuarial valuation, the ARC was \$ 2,013,000 for fiscal year 2017. The ARC was determined using the entry age normal cost method with amortization of the unfunded accrued liability occurring over a 30-year period ending June 30, 2037.

> Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the Plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of shortterm volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial values of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations. The actuarial assumptions used by CERBT include (a) a 7.28 percent investment rate of return, (7.36 percent was used in the prior valuations), net of administrative expenses, RP-2015 Mortality Tables with fully generational projection using MP-2015 scale and (b) projected salary increases of 3.00 percent. The annual healthcare cost trend

rate ranged from 4.5 to 9.0 percent for medical and assumes a 5.0 percent rate for dental. In establishing the discount rate, an inflation rate of 2.75 percent was used. The 2015 actuarial valuation included a 10 percent retirees' contribution of plan costs for single coverage; previously it was 5 percent.

The entry age normal cost method spreads plan costs for each participant from entry date to the expected retirement date. Under the entry age normal cost method, the plan's normal cost is developed as a level percentage of payroll spread over the participants' working lifetime. The actuarial accrued liability is the cumulative value, on the valuation date, of prior service costs. For retirees, the actuarial accrued liability is the present value of all projected benefits.

The plan costs are derived by making certain specific assumptions as to the rates of interest, mortality, turnover and the like, which are assumed to hold for many years into the future. Actual experience may differ somewhat from the assumptions and the effect of such differences is spread over all periods. Due to these differences, the costs determined by the valuation must be regarded as estimates of the true plan costs.

Development of the net OPEB obligation (NOO/Asset) and annual OPEB cost for the past three years is as follows (dollars in thousands):

Actuarial			NOO/(Asset)								Annual
Valuation	Fiscal		En	nployer		End	Inter	est on	Adjus	stment	OPEB
Date	Year	ARCs	Contribution of Year		NOO/(Asset)		to the ARC		Cost		
7/1/13	14/15	\$ 2,403	\$	2,403	\$	(59)	\$	(4)	\$	4	\$ 2,403
7/1/15	15/16	1,959		1,959		(59)		(4)		4	1,959
7/1/17	16/17	2,013		2,013		(59)		(4)		4	2,013

The Airport Authority's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan and the net OPEB obligation for 2017, 2016 and 2015, were as follows (dollars in thousands):

				Percentage		
Fiscal Year	Annual	Employer		of OPEB Cost	NOO/	
Ended	OPEB Costs	Contribution		Contributed	(Asset)	
6/30/15	\$ 2,403	\$	2,403	100.0%	\$	(59)
6/30/16	1,959		1,959	100.0%		(59)
6/30/17	2,013		2,013	100.0%		(59)

#### NOTE 9.

## OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

#### **FUNDED STATUS AND PROGRESS:**

The projection of future benefit payments for an ongoing plan involves estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the Plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to

continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the accompanying notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits

The funded status of the Plan based on the most recent biennial actuarial valuation for the plan, dated as of July 1, 2015, was as follows (dollars in thousands):

			Unfunded							
		Actuarial	Actuarial							
Actuarial	Actuarial	Accrued	Accrued	Percent of						
Valuation	Value of	Liability	Liability	Funded	Covered	Covered	Interest	Salary		
Date	Assets	(AAL)	(UAAL)	Ratio	Payroll	Payroll	Rate	Scale		
7/1/15	\$ 18,917	\$ 34,587	\$ 15,670	54.7%	\$ 16,809	93.2%	7.3%	3.0%		



#### **GASB 75**

GASB Statement No. 75 was used to account for the June 30, 2018, net OPEB asset. A measurement date of June 30, 2017, was used for the June 30, 2018, OPEB asset and expense. The information that follows was determined as of a valuation date of July 1, 2017.

Membership in the OPEB by membership class at June 30, 2017, is as follows:

17
173
61
234

#### NOTE 9. ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS:

#### OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT **BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all period included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75%
Projected salary increase	3.00%
Investment rate of return	7.28%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation.
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal, with amortization of 7/1/2017 unfunded liability over
	the period ending 6/30/2037 and amortization of subsequent
	unanticipated changes in liability over 15-year periods.
Asset valuation method	6 year asset smoothing
Retirement age	Rates used are the same as used in the June 30, 2016 San Diego City
	Employees' Retirements System actuarial valuation.
Mortality	RP-2006 Mortality Table projected with future improvements from 2006
	using fully generational projection Scale MP-2017.

Health care cost trends rates

		Med		
_	Year	Pre-65	Post-65	Dental
	2017	7.6%	8.7%	5.0%
	2018	7.2%	8.2%	5.0%
	2019	6.8%	7.7%	5.0%
	2020	6.4%	7.2%	5.0%
	2021	6.0%	6.6%	5.0%
	2022	5.5%	6.1%	5.0%
	2023	5.0%	5.5%	5.0%
	2024	4.7%	5.0%	5.0%
	2025	4.5%	4.5%	5.0%

Following the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 through the June 30, 2017 actuarial report, changes of assumptions were made from the June 30, 2015 actuarial report. These changes include updated assumptions for mortality, disability, retirement, plan participation, spouse election and baseline trends. These changes resulted in a deferred outflow of resources signifying an expectation of increased future OPEB costs.

was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments for current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.



The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability (asset) was 7.28 percent. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position



The long-term expected rate of return on the OPEB Plan investments was based primarily on historical returns on plan assets, adjusted for changes in

target portfolio allocations and recent changes in long-term interest rates based on publicly available information.

NOTE 9.

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

The target allocation and best estimates of rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Target	Long-term Expected
Allocation	Real Rates of Return
57%	5.71%
27%	2.40%
8%	7.88%
5%	2.25%
3%	4.95%
100%	
	Allocation 57% 27% 8% 5% 3%

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability (Asset): Changes in the total OBEP liability, plan fiduciary net position and the net OPEB liability (asset) through the year ended June 30, 2018, were as follows:

	Total OPEB			iduciary Net		OPEB Liability/	
		Liability (a)		Position (b)	(As	sset) (a) - (b)	
Balances as of 6/30/17	\$	21,884,188	\$	20,589,024			
Changes for the year:							
Service cost		411,052		-		411,052	
Interest on total OPEB liability		1,606,959		-		1,606,959	
Difference between expected and							
actual experience		-		-		-	
Changes in assumptions		766,830	-			766,830	
Employer contributions		-		2,012,419	(2,012,419)		
Member contributions		-		-		-	
Net investment income		-	2,175,582			(2,175,582)	
Benefit payments		(451,189)	(451,189)			-	
Administrative expense		-		(10,578)		10,578	
Net changes		2,333,652		3,726,234		(1,392,582)	
Balances as of 6/30/18	\$	24,217,840	\$	24,315,258	\$	(1,392,582)	



#### NOTE 9. SENSITIVITY OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY TO CHANGES IN THE DISCOUNT RATE AND HEALTH CARE **COST TREND RATES:**

### OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT **BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

The net OPEB liability of the Authority has been calculated using a discount rate of 7.28%. The following presents the net OPEB liability using a discount rate 1% higher and 1% lower than the current discount rate.

	1%			Current		1%	
	Decrease			Discount	Increase		
Total OPEB liability	\$ 27,874,346		\$	\$ 24,217,840		21,237,345	
Plan fiduciary net position		24,315,258		24,315,258		24,315,258	
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$	3,559,088	\$	(97,418)	\$	(3,077,913)	

The net OPEB liability of the Authority has been calculated using health care cost trend rates of 8.7% decreasing to 4.5% in 2025 and thereafter. The following presents the net OPEB liability using health care cost trend rates 1% higher and 1% lower than the current health care cost trend rates.



	1% Decrease			Trend Rate	1% Increase		
Total OPEB liability	\$	21,100,042	\$	24,217,840	\$	28,046,331	
Plan fiduciary net position		24,315,258		24,315,258		24,315,258	
Net OPEB liability (asset)	\$	(3,215,216)	\$	(97,418)	\$	3,731,073	

#### OPEB EXPENSE AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF **RESOURCES RELATED TO THE OPEB:**

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Airport Authority recognized OPEB expense, as measured in accordance with GASB Statement No. 75, of \$540,459, and reported deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to the OPEB from the following sources:

	rred Outflows Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	\$ -	\$	(541,669)	
Changes in assumptions	621,045		-	
Employer contributions made subsequent to				
June 30, 2017 measurement date	 461,859			
Total	\$ 1,082,904	\$	(541,669)	

The deferred outflows of resources at June 30, 2018 related to OPEB resulting from Airport Authority contributions subsequent the measurement date and prior to year-end will be recognized as an addition to the net OPEB asset at June 30, 2019. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources at June 30, 2018, related to the OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

NOTE 9.

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Years ended June 30,		
2019	<del></del>	10,368
2020		10,368
2021		10,368
2022		10,368
2023		37,904
Total	\$	79,376

The Airport Authority has a comprehensive Risk Management Program comprised of commercial insurance, self-insurance, loss prevention, loss control, and claims administration. The Airport Authority's coverage includes a variety of retentions or deductibles.

#### **COMMERCIALLY ISSUED INSURANCE:**

- The Airport Authority maintains a minimum of \$500 million in limits for general liability insurance.
- The Airport Authority maintains a property insurance policy with minimum limits of \$750 million providing all risk and flood coverage for physical assets.
- The Airport Authority also maintains policies for workers' compensation, commercial auto, fiduciary liability, privacy and network security, crime, and public entity and employment practices liability, among others.

#### **SELF-INSURANCE:**

Due to the exorbitant cost of earthquake insurance, the Airport Authority self-insures for losses due to earthquake damage. Effective July 1, 2007, the Airport Authority removed the purchase of commercial earthquake insurance from the Risk Management Program and increased reliance on the laws designed to assist public entities through the Federal Emergency Management Agency

and the California Disaster Assistance Act. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Airport Authority has designated \$10,249,962 and \$9,531,966, respectively, from its net position, as an insurance contingency.

A \$2,000,000 reserve has been established within unrestricted net position by the Airport Authority's management to respond to uninsured and underinsured catastrophic losses. This fund is maintained pursuant to Board action only; there is no requirement that it be maintained.

#### **LOSS PREVENTION:**

The Airport Authority has an active loss prevention program, staffed by a full-time risk manager, one senior risk analyst, a safety manager and two safety analysts. In addition, third party loss control engineers conduct safety surveys on a periodic basis. Employees receive regular safety training and claims are monitored using a claims information system.

During fiscal year 2018, there were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. For each of the past three fiscal years, settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage.

NOTE 10.

RISK MANAGEMENT

#### NOTE 11.

## DISCLOSURES ABOUT FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- **LEVEL 1** Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities
- LEVEL 3 Unobservable inputs supported by little or no market activity and are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities

#### **RECURRING MEASUREMENTS**

The following table presents the fair value measurements of assets recognized in the accompanying financial statements measured at

the fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall at June 30, 2018 and 2017:

June 30, 2018	Fair Value	A	Quoted Prices in ctive Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	_	gnificant Other servable Inputs (Level 2)	L	Significant Inobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
Investments by fair value level								_
U.S. Treasury obligations	\$ 124,032,939	\$	124,032,939	\$	-	\$	-	-
U.S. agency securities	67,281,728		-		67,281,728		-	-
Non-U.S Securities	13,315,083		13,315,083		-		-	-
Negotiable certicates of deposit	34,553,157		-		34,553,157		-	-
Medium-term notes	50,428,984		-		50,428,984		-	-
Total investments by fair value level	\$ 289,611,891	\$	137,348,022	\$	152,263,869	\$	-	_
Investments measured at amortized cost	93,517							
Investments measured at net asset value	15,522,832							
Non-negotiable certificate of deposit	15,639,415							
Local Agency Investment Fund	48,733,079							
San Diego County Investment Pool	234,006,333	_						
Total investments	\$ 603,607,067	_						

### NOTE 11.

## DISCLOSURES ABOUT FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS (CONTINUED)

June 30, 2017	Fair Value	Ac	uoted Prices in tive Markets for dentical Assets (Level 1)	,	gnificant Other servable Inputs (Level 2)	ı	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by fair value level							
U.S. Treasury obligations	\$ 85,201,348	\$	85,201,348	\$	-	\$	-
U.S. agency securities	109,436,513		-		109,436,513		-
Non-U.S Securities	5,982,120		5,982,120		-		-
Commercial paper	8,485,280		-		8,485,280		-
Negotiable certicates of deposit	46,592,680		-		46,592,680		-
Medium-term notes	39,564,537		-		39,564,537		-
Total investments by fair value level	\$ 295,262,478	\$	91,183,468	\$	204,079,010	\$	-

630,996

15,297,173

15,413,828

48,182,813

157,252,092

532,039,380

Substantially all capital assets held by the Airport Authority are for the purpose of rental and related use.

Investments measured at amortized cost Investments measured at net asset value

Non-negotiable certificate of deposit

San Diego County Investment Pool

Local Agency Investment Fund

Total investments

Certain capital assets, such as loading bridges, airfield, and building space, are leased to signatory airlines under the Airline Operating leases. The Airport Authority's Airline Operating leases are governed by a policy statement issued by the Federal Aviation Administration and as such rates are determined each year based upon a combination of residual and compensatory rate setting methodologies, which do not exceed actual costs of operating the airport. Such costs are allocated to each signatory airline based upon factors such as landed weights, enplanements, square footage, acres, etc. These regulated leases are not included in the schedule below.

Other capital assets are leased to concessionaires. As of June 30, 2018, the Airport Authority had 83 terminal food service and retail concession locations as part of a comprehensive concessions program designed to provide a world class

shopping and dining experience for the millions of passengers who use SDIA. Concession lease payments for space within the terminals are typically based on the greater of the percentage of tenant sales or an agreed upon minimum guarantee. The amounts exceeding the minimum guarantee are not included in the schedule below.

The Airport Authority's CFC revenues and Bonds funded construction of the Rental Car Center facility (RCC), which was completed and placed in service on January 20, 2016. The RCC facility sits on 24.85 acres of land and houses all the major and small operator rental car tenants. The land rent leases for the RCC commenced on the opening date of the facility and will continue until the Bonds are repaid or defeased. This land rent is a non-cancellable lease and will convert to Facility Rent when the bonds are repaid.

NOTE 12.

LEASE REVENUES

### NOTE 12. The minimum future lease payments to be received under the Airport Authority's non-cancelable lease agreements, including known minimum escalations, as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

### LEASE REVENUES (CONTINUED)

Years Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ 32,717,960
2020	29,755,952
2021	26,095,603
2022	25,200,507
2023	24,558,480
2024-2028	79,615,734
2029-2033	75,306,013
2034-2038	82,885,986
2039-2043	91,888,617
2044-2048	88,902,848
2049-2053	13,140,114
2054-2058	724,440
2059-2063	724,440
2064-2068	724,440
2069-2073	72,444
Total	\$ 572,313,578

### NOTE 13. OPERATING LEASES

### LEASE COMMITMENTS

#### **GENERAL DYNAMICS LEASE:**

The Airport Authority is required, by legislation mandating the transfer of airport operations from the District, to lease from the District 89.75 acres of the former General Dynamics property on Pacific Highway adjacent to SDIA for 66 years commencing January 1, 2003. The lease agreement as amended calls for rent payments of \$6,750,000 annually through December 31, 2068. A portion of the land is leased back to the District for employee parking at the same fair market value rent paid by the Airport Authority.

#### **SDIA LEASE:**

The Airport Authority is leasing from the District 480 acres of land on North Harbor Drive for an annual rent of \$1 per year under a lease that expires December 31, 2068.

#### **TELEDYNE RYAN LEASE:**

The Airport Authority is leasing from the District 46.88 acres on North Harbor Drive referred to as the Teledyne Ryan lease that commenced on January 1, 2005 and expires December 31, 2068, for \$3 million in annual rent.

Under current law, in the event SDIA is relocated and the District leases are no longer used by the Airport Authority for airport purposes, all District leases will terminate and use of the property will revert to the District.

The minimum future lease payments to be paid under the Airport Authority's non-cancelable lease agreements, including known minimum escalations, as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

Years Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ 10,176,660
2020	10,176,660
2021	10,176,660
2022	10,176,660
2023	10,176,660
2024-2028	50,883,300
2029-2033	50,883,300
2034-2038	50,883,300
2039-2043	50,883,300
2044-2048	50,883,300
2049-2053	50,883,300
2054-2058	50,883,300
2059-2063	50,883,300
2064-2068	50,883,300
2069-2073	 5,088,330
	\$ 513,921,330

The future rental commitment under the above operating lease agreements as of June 30 are due as follows:

	2018	2017
Rental payments made	\$ 10,189,944	\$ 10,189,944

**NOTE 13.** 

### LEASE COMMITMENTS (CONTINUED)



### **COMMITMENTS AND** CONTINGENCIES

#### NOTE 14. COMMITMENTS:

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Airport Authority had significant commitments for capital expenditures and other matters as described below:

- i. The Airport Authority has funds which have been classified as current assets, primarily for the unpaid contractual portion of capital projects that are currently in progress, and will not be funded by grants or additional debt, but will be funded through Airport Authority cash. These amounts are for the estimated cost of capital projects that have been authorized by the Board for construction planning to proceed and for the contractual costs of upgrading certain major equipment. At June 30, 2018 and 2017, these funds totaled approximately \$27 million and \$14.3 million, respectively, and are classified on the accompanying statements of net position as cash and investments designated for specific capital projects and other commitments.
- ii. Support services. As part of the MOU, services provided by the District Harbor Police are required to be purchased by the Airport Authority as long as SDIA continues to operate at the current location. At the time of the transfer, the Airport Authority entered into a Master Services Agreement, a Police Services Agreement and a Communications Services Agreement with the District, which described the services that the Airport Authority could purchase and the manner of calculating the payments for such services. The largest amount that became payable under any of these agreements is under the Police Services Agreement, which is for Harbor Police services. The District provides monthly billings to the Airport Authority, with payment generally due 30 days after the date of the invoice, and provision of appropriate supporting documentation. During the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, the Airport Authority expensed \$19,337,603 and \$17,799,133 respectively for these services.

- iii. In fiscal year 2012, the Board approved two contracts with Ace Parking Management Inc., for parking management services in the amount of \$29.7 million and airport shuttle services in the amount of \$31.3 million. In fiscal year 2017, the Board approved an additional \$9.9 million for parking management services and \$19.7 million for shuttle services. The total amounts spent as of June 30, 2018, were \$35.9 million for parking management services and \$44.2 million for airport shuttle services. These contracts are scheduled for completion in October 2018.
- iv. In fiscal year 2015, the Board approved a \$29.2 million contract with SP Plus Corporation to transport rental car companies' customers between the Rental Car Center facility and the terminals. The contract scope also includes the operation, management and maintenance of the shuttle vehicles. In fiscal year 2016, the Board approved an additional \$1.2 million. As of June 30, 2018, \$17.7 million had been spent and the contract is due to be completed in fiscal year 2021.
- In fiscal year 2015, the Board approved a \$60 million contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for on call program management services. In fiscal year 2018, the Board approved an additional \$8 million. As of June 30, 2018, \$48.2 million had been spent and the contract is due to be completed in fiscal year 2019.
- vi. In fiscal year 2016, the Board approved a \$12 million contract with Swinerton Builders for a design-build for the T2 Parking Plaza. In fiscal year 2018 and 2017, the Board approved an additional \$2 million and \$85.7 million respectively. As of June 30, 2018, \$82.2 million had been spent and the contract is due to be completed in fiscal year 2019.
- vii. In fiscal year 2017, the Board approved a \$186.6 million contract with Turner-PCL A Joint Venture for Terminal 2 West Federal Inspection Station build out. In fiscal year 2018, the Board

approved an additional \$1.6 million. As of June 30, 2018, \$129.1 million had been spent and the contract is due to be completed in fiscal year 2020.

- viii. In fiscal year 2017, the Board approved a \$3.3 million contract with Vasquez Construction Company to replace terminal seating in Terminal 1 and 2. In fiscal year 2018, the Authority added an additional \$82,000. As of June 30, 2018, \$3.3 million had been spent and the contract was completed in fiscal year 2018.
- ix. In fiscal year 2018, the Board approved a \$3.4 million contract with Prava Construction
   Services, Inc. for Terminal 2 East improvements.
   As of June 30, 2018, \$3.3 million had been spent and the contract was completed in fiscal year 2018.
- x. In fiscal year 2018, the Board approved a \$5.8 million contract with Granite Construction
   Company to clear objects from object free area (OFA) on existing taxiway B. As of June 30, 2018, \$3.9 million had been spent and the contract is due to be completed in early fiscal year 2019.
- xi. In fiscal year 2018, the Board approved a \$20.4 million contract with Granite Construction Company to rehabilitate runway 9-27 & cross taxiway B-1, B4-7, C3 & C6. As of June 30, 2018, \$15.4 million had been spent and the contract is due to be completed in fiscal year 2019.

#### **CONTINGENCIES:**

As of June 30, 2018, the Airport Authority is subject to contingencies arising from legal matters as described below:

The Airport Authority has leases and operating agreements with various tenants. These agreements typically include provisions requiring the tenants/operators to indemnify the Airport Authority for any damage to property or losses to the Airport Authority as a result of the tenant's operations. Also, the leases and operating agreements typically require the Airport Authority to be named as an additional insured under certain insurance policies of the tenants/operators. The Airport Authority also tenders these claims to its own insurers once they become asserted claims. When these types of claims are asserted against the Airport Authority, the Airport Authority not only vigorously opposes them but also vigorously seeks contribution and/or indemnity from all tenants/ operators involved, from the tenants'/operators' insurers and from its own insurers. The Airport Authority's legal counsel cannot predict the net exposure to the Airport Authority with respect to these matters, or the probability or remoteness of any outcome.

NOTE 14.

COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

### AIRLINE OPERATING AND LEASE AGREEMENT:

The five year Airline Operating and Lease
Agreement went into hold over effective July 1,
2018. The agreement expired on June 30, 2018.
Pursuant to Section 28.01 of the agreement, the
Authority approved the airlines' holding over its
tenancy on all of the leased premises beyond

June 30, 2018. The holding over is on a month-to-month basis. The airlines will continue to pay all of the airline rent, fees and charges required by the agreement. A new agreement is being negotiated with the airlines. It is expected to be completed by March 2019 with an effective date of July 1, 2019.

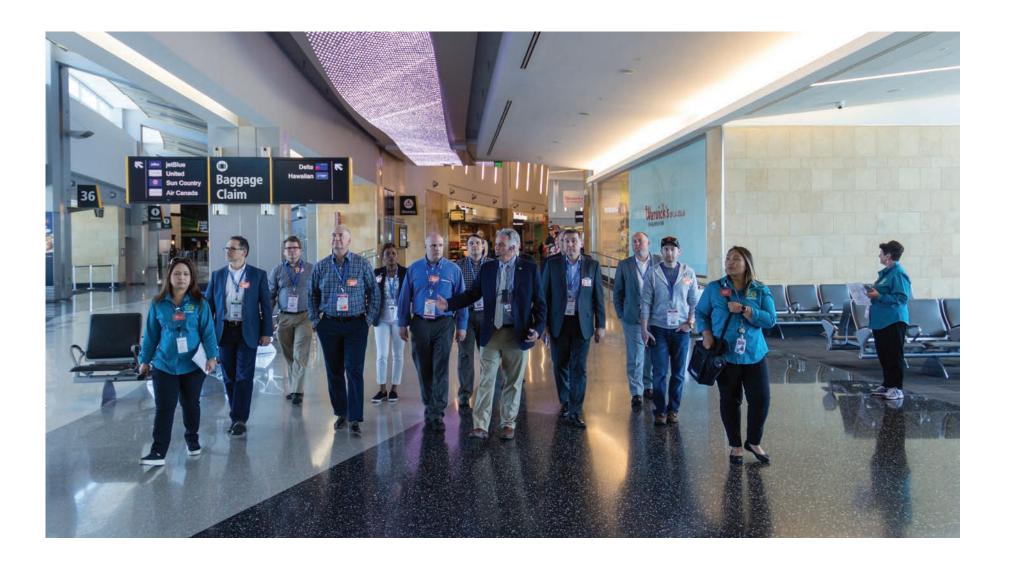
NOTE 15.

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

### SCHEDULE OF OPEB FUNDING PROGRESS FOR THE AIRPORT AUTHORITY IS AS FOLLOWS (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)\*:

Actuarial	Acti	uarial		ctuarial .ccrued	ļ	Infunded Actuarial Accrued						L as a ent of				
Valuation	Val	ue of	L	iability		Liability	Fun	ded	C	overed	Cov	/ered	Inte	erest	Sal	lary
Date*	As	sets		AAL		UAAL	Ra	tio	F	Payroll	Pa	yroll	R	ate	Sc	ale
7/1/09	\$	2,674	\$	12,206	\$	9,532		21.9%	\$	19,514		48.8%		7.75%		3.25%
7/1/10		4,474		14,149		9,675		31.6%		20,148		48.0%		7.75%		3.25%
7/1/11		7,604		22,197		14,593		34.3%		18,728		77.9%		7.60%		3.25%
7/1/13	1	12,667		31,553		18,886		40.1%		17,567	•	107.5%		7.36%		3.00%
7/1/15	1	18,917		34,587		15,670		54.7%		16,809		93.2%		7.36%		3.00%

\* In accordance with GASB Statement No. 45, the Airport Authority has an actuarial valuation completed biennially.



### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (PLAN YEAR REPORTED IN SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEAR)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (CONTINUED)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total Pension Liability:				
Service cost	\$ 6,996,180	\$ 6,205,263	\$ 6,154,579	\$ 6,099,481
Interest (includes interest on service cost)	11,416,679	10,277,610	9,327,538	8,465,485
Differences between expected and actual experience	3,975,029	(2,178,527)	345,661	-
Effect of changes of assumptions	5,871,218	10,473,890	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(4,669,787)	(3,023,391)	(2,482,523)	(2,913,221)
Net change in total pension liability	23,589,319	21,754,845	13,345,255	11,651,745
Total pension liability - beginning	161,951,893	140,197,048	126,851,793	115,200,048
Total pension liability - ending	\$ 185,541,212	\$ 161,951,893	\$ 140,197,048	\$ 126,851,793
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:				
Contributions - employer	\$ 5,480,984	\$ 4,047,780	\$ 3,897,545	\$ 3,924,988
Contributions - employee	2,990,317	2,967,269	2,840,236	2,765,079
Net investment income	19,480,875	1,651,283	4,390,185	18,302,683
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(4,669,786)	(3,023,391)	(2,482,523)	(2,913,221)
Administrative expense	(325,042)	(318,817)	(332,290)	(332,645)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	22,957,348	5,324,124	8,313,153	21,746,884
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	143,840,411	138,516,287	130,203,134	108,456,250
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	\$ 166,797,759	\$ 143,840,411	\$ 138,516,287	\$ 130,203,134
Net pension liability (asset) - ending	\$ 18,743,453	\$ 18,111,482	\$ 1,680,761	\$ (3,351,341)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	89.90%	88.82%	98.80%	102.64%
Covered payroll	\$ 31,131,795	\$ 29,189,357	\$ 27,955,455	\$ 26,380,323
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	60.21%	62.05%	6.01%	(12.70%)

**Note to schedule:** This schedule is intended to display the most recent 10 years of data for the annual charges in the net pension liability. Until such time has elapsed afer implementing GASB Statement No. 68, this schedule will only present information from the years that are available.

### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (IN THOUSANDS) (GASB STATEMENT NO. 68):

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 5,416	\$ 3,765	\$ 3,666	\$ 3,823	\$ 2,900
Contributions in relation to the actuarially					
determined contribution	7,247	5,421	3,948	3,823	3,728
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ (1,831)	\$ (1,656)	\$ (282)	\$ -	\$ (828)
Covered payroll	\$ 30,848	\$ 31,506	\$ 29,189	\$ 27,955	\$ 26,380
Contributions as a percentage of					
covered payroll	23.49%	17.21%	13.53%	13.68%	14.13%

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 2,600	\$ 3,800	\$ 4,300	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Contributions in relation to the actuarially					
determined contribution	2,600	3,800	4,300	7,600	3,035
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ -	\$ 	\$ (4,600)	\$ (35)
Covered payroll  Contributions as a percentage of	\$ 24,840	\$ 25,148	\$ 25,596	\$ 24,693	\$ 23,488
coveredpayroll	10.47%	15.11%	16.80%	30.78%	12.92%

\* This schedule is presented for the fiscal year.

**Note to schedule:** This schedule is intended to display the most recent 10 years of data for the annual pension contributions.



### SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (PLAN YEAR REPORTED IN SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEAR)

2018 **Total Pension Liability** Service cost \$ 60,994 35,323 Interest cost Differences between expected and actual experience 388,329 (214,765)Changes of assumptions Net Change in Total Pension Liability 269,881 1,209,124 Total pension liability -beginning Total pension liability - ending 1,479,005 Covered payroll 31,131,795 Net Pension Liability as a percentage of payroll 4.8%

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (CONTINUED)

**Note to schedule:** This schedule is intended to display the most recent 10 years of data for the annual charges in the net pension liability. Until such time has elapsed afer implementing GASB Statement No. 68, this schedule will only present information from the years that are available.

### SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS (PENSIONS), LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS:

		2018
Actuarially determined contribution	\$	-
ontributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution ontribution deficiency (excess)		
determined contribution		56,513
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$	(56,513)
Covered payroll	\$	30,828,256
Contributions as a percentage of		
		0.18%

\* This schedule is presented for the fiscal year.

**Note to schedule:** This schedule is intended to display the most recent 10 years of data for the annual pension contributions. Until such time has elapsed afer implementing GASB Statement No. 73, this schedule will only present information from the years that are available.

### FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (CONTINUED)

### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY (ASSET) AND RELATED RATIOS INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (PLAN YEAR REPORTED IN SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEAR)

	2018
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 411,052
Interest Cost	1,606,959
Changes of Assumptions	766,830
Benefit Payments	(451,189)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	2,333,652
Total OPEB Liability (Beginning)	21,884,188
Total OPEB Liability (Ending)	\$ 24,217,840
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions—Employer	\$ 2,012,419
Net Investment Income	2,175,582
Benefit Payments	(451,189)
Administrative Expense	(10,578)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	3,726,234
Plan Fiduciary Net Position (Beginning)	20,589,024
Plan Fiduciary Net Position (Ending)	\$ 24,315,258
Net OPEB Asset	(97,418)
Net Position as a Percentage of OPEB Liability	100.40%
Covered Payroll	16,141,609
Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Payroll	(0.6%)



Note to schedule: This schedule is intended to display the most recent 10 years of data for the annual OPEB contributions. Until such time has elapsed afer implementing GASB Statement No. 75, this schedule will only present information from the years that are available.

### SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS (OPEB), LAST 10 FISCAL YEARS (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS):

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED) FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (CONTINUED)

	2018
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 472
Contributions in relation to the actuarially	
determined contribution	462
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 10
Covered payroll	\$ 15,674
Contributions as a percentage of	
covered payroll	2 95%

**Note to schedule:** This schedule is intended to display the most recent 10 years of data for the annual OPEB contributions. Until such time has elapsed afer implementing GASB Statement No. 75, this schedule will only present information from the years that are available.







### STATISTICAL SECTION

The Statistical Section is divided into five areas: financial trend data; revenue capacity data; operating information; demographic and economic information, and debt capacity data.

#### **FINANCIAL TRENDS DATA:**

- Authority operating revenues and O&M expenses
- Authority net position by component
- Authority changes in net position
- Authority largest sources of revenue

#### **REVENUE CAPACITY DATA:**

- Authority landing fee rate
- Terminal rates billed to airlines
- Airline cost per enplaned passenger

### **OPERATING INFORMATION:**

- Authority employee head count
- Aircraft operations
- Aircraft landed weights
- Aircraft landed weights by airline
- Passenger enplanements
- Enplanement market share by airline by fiscal year
- Capital assets

### **ECONOMIC INFORMATION:**

- Population and per capita personal income
  - San Diego County
- Principal employers in San Diego County
- Labor force, employment, and unemployment rates

#### **DEBT INFORMATION:**

- Debt service coverage
- Debt service coverage Series 2014 CFC Bonds
- Debt per enplaned passenger

## EXHIBIT S-1 AUTHORITY REVENUES AND O&M EXPENSES (\$000)

### Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

Operating Revenues																	
	2009	2010	2011	2	2012		2013		2014		015	2016		2017		2018	
Airline revenue																	
Landing fees	\$ 18,689	\$ 18,672	\$ 18,579	\$	18,419	\$	19,658	\$	19,107	\$	21,390	\$	23,985	\$	24,612 \$	23,900	
Aircraft parking fees	3,221	3,406	2,921		3,134		3,191		2,503		2,716		2,701		2,927	3,236	
Building rentals	23,057	23,835	26,980		30,633		41,840		46,001		48,153		53,536		56,575	62,241	
Security surcharge	10,204	11,900	14,886		18,649		23,360		25,777		25,180		29,223		29,468	32,303	
Other aviation revenue	1,565	1,585	1,597		1,595		1,591		4,488		4,893		2,760		2,799	1,476	
Concession revenue	36,280	36,249	37,103		40,427		42,041		47,770		52,496		29,249		32,624	65,610	
Parking and ground transportation revenue	31,492	30,296	31,645		31,470		35,750		38,959		41,633		75,131		78,039	53,254	
Ground rentals	5,776	5,923	8,656		8,044		9,162		9,603		13,074		16,226		20,053	22,109	
Other operating revenue	693	1,829	1,640		1,179		905		1,529		971		1,183		1,750	1,701	
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 130,977	\$ 133,695	\$ 144,007	\$	153,550	\$	177,498	\$	195,737	\$	210,505	\$	233,994	\$	248,847 \$	265,830	

Operating Expenses Before Depreciation										
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Salaries and benefits	\$ 34,741	\$ 35,386	\$ 38,267	7 \$ 37,237	\$ 38,092	2 \$ 39,135	\$ 39,211	\$ 42,025	\$ 46,874 \$	47,866
Contractual services	27,464	27,999	26,113	26,906	29,28	4 31,559	32,422	38,215	44,927	45,249
Safety and security	19,930	20,131	21,344	22,625	23,99	1 24,151	23,464	28,721	28,422	30,733
Space rental	10,888	10,906	10,906	11,415	10,89	7 10,478	10,433	10,367	10,206	10,190
Utilities	6,912	6,871	6,413	6,674	6,659	8,680	10,152	11,480	10,736	12,509
Maintenance	8,002	9,231	8,174	8,497	11,20	13,982	14,516	14,122	14,270	12,603
Equipment and systems	678	891	570	403	469	9 643	1,805	708	502	598
Materials and supplies	641	413	345	304	400	5 440	519	536	651	656
Insurance	1,096	1,166	1,066	764	. 79:	988	1,145	949	956	1,098
Employee development and support	1,030	990	1,041	916	1,23	5 1,171	1,136	1,242	1,393	1,248
Business development	2,509	2,033	2,275	2,093	2,44	1 2,661	2,493	2,390	2,351	3,246
Equipment rentals and repairs	1,387	1,271	1,327	7 1,335	1,31	7 2,932	2,951	2,852	2,438	3,124
Total Operating Expenses Before Depreciation	\$ 115,278	\$ 117,288	\$ 117,841	\$ 119,169	\$ 126,79	5 \$ 136,821	\$ 140,250	\$ 153,608	\$ 163,726 \$	169,120

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

## EXHIBIT S-2 AUTHORITY NET POSITION BY COMPONENT (\$000)

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

	2009	2010*	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016^^	2017	2018^^^
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 249,498	\$ 274,769	\$ 352,276	\$ 339,467	\$ 359,640	\$ 312,780	\$ 316,250	\$ 310,339	\$ 263,952	\$ 281,703
Other restricted net position	167,827	139,672	147,513	172,076	167,384	204,642	215,968	214,533	225,088	244,188
Unrestricted net position	95,858	145,224	102,466	149,346	200,040	209,594	210,522	251,076	294,133	284,034
Total net position	\$ 513,183	\$ 559,664	\$ 602,255	\$ 660,889	\$ 727,064	\$ 727,016	\$ 742,740	\$ 775,949	\$ 783,173	\$ 809,925

 $\mbox{*}$  Amounts for 2010 and after were restated as per GASB 65

\*\* Amounts for 2016 were restated as per GASB 68

\*\*\* Amounts for 2018 were restated as per GASB 75 Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

# EXHIBIT S-3 AUTHORITY CHANGES IN NET POSITION (\$000)

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

	2009	2	010*	2011	2012		2013	2014	2015	2016**	2017	2018***
Operating revenues:												
Airline revenue:												
Landing fees		89 \$	18,672 \$	18,579			19,658	\$ 19,107	\$ 21,390	\$ 23,985	\$ 24,612	\$ 23,900
Aircraft parking fees Building rentals	3,2 23,0		3,406 23,835	2,921 26,980	3,13 30,63		3,191 41,840	2,503 46,001	2,716 48,153	2,701 53,536	2,927 56,575	3,236 62,241
Security surcharge	10,2		11,900	14,886	18,64		23,360	25,777	25,180	29,223	29,468	32,303
Other aviation revenue	1,5		1,584	1,597	1,59		1,591	4,488	4,893	2,760	2,799	1,476
Concession revenue	36,2		36,249	37,103	40,42		42,041	47,770	52,496	29,249	32,624	65,610
Parking and ground transportation	31,4	92	30,296	31,645	31,470	)	35,750	38,959	41,633	75,131	78,039	53,254
Ground rentals	5,7	76	5,923	8,656	8,04	4	9,162	9,603	13,074	16,226	20,053	22,109
Other operating revenue	6	93	1,829	1,640	1,179	9	905	1,529	971	1,183	1,750	1,701
Total operating revenues	130,9	77	133,695	144,007	153,550	)	177,498	195,737	210,505	233,994	248,847	265,830
Operating expenses:												
Salaries and benefits	34,7	741	35,386	38,267	37,23	7	38,092	39,135	39,211	42,025	46,874	47,866
Contractual services	27,4	164	27,999	26,113	26,90	5	29,284	31,559	32,422	38,215	44,927	45,249
Safety and security	19,9	930	20,131	21,344	22,62	5	23,994	24,151	23,464	28,721	28,422	30,733
Space rental	10,8	888	10,906	10,906	11,41	5	10,897	10,478	10,433	10,367	10,206	10,190
Utilities	6,9	912	6,871	6,413	6,674	4	6,659	8,680	10,152	11,480	10,736	12,510
Maintenance	8,0	002	9,231	8,174	8,49	7	11,204	13,982	14,516	14,122	14,270	12,603
Equipment and systems	6	578	891	570	403	3	469	643	1,805	708	502	598
Materials and supplies	6	541	413	345	304	4	406	440	519	536	651	655
Insurance	1,0	)96	1,166	1,066	764	4	795	988	1,145	949	956	1,098
Employee development and support		)30	990	1,041	910	5	1,235	1,171	1,136	1,242	1,393	1,248
Business development		509	2,033	2,275	2,093	3	2,444	2,661	2,493	2,390	2,351	3,246
Equipment rentals and repairs	1,3		1,271	1,327	1,33		, 1,317	2,932	2,951	2,852	2,438	3,124
Total operating expenses before			,	,-	,		,-	,	,	,	,	
depreciation	115,2	78	117,288	117,841	119,169	9	126,796	136,821	140,250	153,608	163,726	169,120
Income from operations before			,	,	,	-	.=0,		,	,		,
depreciation	15,6	99	16,407	26,166	34,38	1	50,702	58,916	70,255	80,386	85,121	96,710
Depreciation	38,4	23	42,651	50,435	46,16	1	46,100	81,598	81,887	87,821	95,229	105,532
Operating income (loss)	(22,7	24)	(26,244)	(24,269)	(11,78	3)	4,602	(22,682)	(11,632)	(7,435)	(10,108)	(8,822)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):												
Passenger facility charges	33,2	19	34,049	33,998	34,639	9	35,437	35,770	38,517	40258	42,200	46,953
Customer facility charges	1,6	95	10,783	10,986	11,48	7	19,117	27,545	32,465	33208	36,528	41,037
Quieter Home Program, net	(5,5	73)	(1,629)	(3,359)	(3,53	1)	(1,589)	(2,750)	(2,811)	(3698)	(785)	(2,748)
Joint Studies Program	(1	80)	(244)	(129)	(7:	3)	(55)	(152)	(145)	(101)		(114)
Interest income	9,4	34	6,667	6,408	5,49	2	4,140	5,211	5,747	5999	8,134	13,374
Interest expense	(2,7	71)	(3,245)	(10,998)	(39	5)	(12,054)	(51,983)	(55,187)	(50,636)	(58,179)	(68,411)
Build America Bonds Rebate		-	-	3,691	4,99	5	4,779	4,636	4,631	4656	4,651	4,666 -
Other revenues (expenses), net	3	16	(1,004)	(92)	(3,03	2)	(4,279)	434	1,367	2247	(17,121)	(13,229)
Nonoperating revenue, net	36,1	40	45,376	40,505	49,58	3	45,496	18,711	24,584	31,933	15,428	21,528
Income before capital grant contributions	13,4	16	19,132	16,236	37,800	)	50,098	(3,971)	12,952	24,498	5,321	12,706
Capital grant contributions	4,6	46	27,350	26,355	20,83	4	16,077	3,924	10,765	10,477	1,904	13,329
Change in net position	18,0	62	46,482	42,591	58,63	4	66,175	(47)	23,717	34,975	7,224	26,035
Prior Period Adjustment	-		-	-	-		-	-	(7,995)	(1,767)		717
Net position, beginning of year	495,1	21	513,183	559,664	602,25	5	660,889	727,064	727,017	742,740	775,949	783,173
Net position, end of year	\$ 513,1	83 \$	559,666 \$	602,255	\$ 660,889	9 \$	727,064	\$ 727,017	\$ 742,740	\$ 775,949	\$ 783,173	\$ 809,925

<sup>\*</sup> Amounts for 2010 and after were restated as per GASB 65

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

<sup>\*\*</sup> Amounts for 2016 were restated as per GASB 68  $\,$ 

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Amounts for 2018 were restated as per GASB 75

## EXHIBIT S-4 AUTHORITY LARGEST SOURCES OF REVENUE (\$000)

### Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

Tenant	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	% of Total Operating Revenue
Southwest Airlines	\$ 17,658,629 \$	19,428,103 \$	21,306,108 \$	23,357,007 \$	27,598,908 \$	29,548,565 \$	33,107,335 \$	33,838,686 \$	35,960,638 \$	38,403,919	14.4%
United Airlines	6,344,127	7,905,284	9,280,812	10,931,601	15,817,886	15,364,094	15,687,045	14,518,119	16,227,363	17,520,412	6.6%
Delta Airlines	4,647,333	6,663,671	8,003,895	8,911,886	10,898,540	12,005,146	13,560,515	14,418,056	16,123,110	17,007,240	6.4%
American Airlines*	9,022,521	11,449,947	11,510,696	12,585,537	15,173,458	15,785,140	15,888,023	15,321,505	17,075,112	16,581,217	6.2%
Alaska Airlines**	2,754,173	2,951,554	3,482,098	4,265,739	6,167,257	8,008,057	9,712,564	10,612,367	11,705,334	16,352,834	6.2%
Enterprise Rent-A-Car	2,501,720	2,517,682	4,431,129	7,290,392	6,934,784	7,162,116	7,998,222	9,451,127	11,188,393	12,285,652	4.6%
Hertz Rent-A-Car	5,816,230	5,861,737	5,635,151	5,795,690	5,961,730	6,149,759	6,236,082	8,225,179	11,142,905	11,017,486	4.1%
Avis Budget Rent-A-Car Group	5,505,770	3,378,607	3,842,594	4,507,266	4,697,455	4,822,212	5,131,645	5,540,949	6,174,859	6,021,091	2.3%
SSP America	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,476,873	5,004,393	5,869,320	2.2%
Landmark Aviation	-	-	-	-	-	2,027,308	5,042,672	5,536,511	5,675,514	5,867,379	2.2%

<sup>\*</sup> On December 9, 2013, AMR Corporation (American Airlines) merged with US Airways Group, forming American Airlines Group. A single operating certificate was issued by the FAA and operational integration was on April 7, 2015. Data for US Airways and American Airlines have been combined in this table.

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

## EXHIBIT S-5 AUTHORITY LANDING FEE RATE (\$ PER 1,000 LBS)

### AUTHORITY LANDING FEE RATE

### Fiscal Years Ended June 30,





Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

Landing Fees are the revenues from passenger and cargo air carriers for landing aircraft at SDIA.

2018

<sup>\*\*</sup> Alaska Airlines and Virgin America received their single operating certificate from the FAA on January 11, 2018 and began operating as Alaska Airlines on April 25, 2018. Data for Alaska Airlines and Virgin America habe been combined in this table.

Fiscal Year	Terminal Rates Per Sq. Ft. \$ <sup>(1)</sup>	% Change
2009	\$57.38	-13.9%
2010	\$59.53	3.7%
2011	\$73.09	22.8%
2012	\$83.31	14.0%
2013	\$117.00	40.4%
2014	\$109.61	-6.3%
2015	\$113.01	3.1%
2016	\$125.79	11.3%
2017	\$133.95	6.5%
2018	\$150.19	12.1%

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of janitorial credit



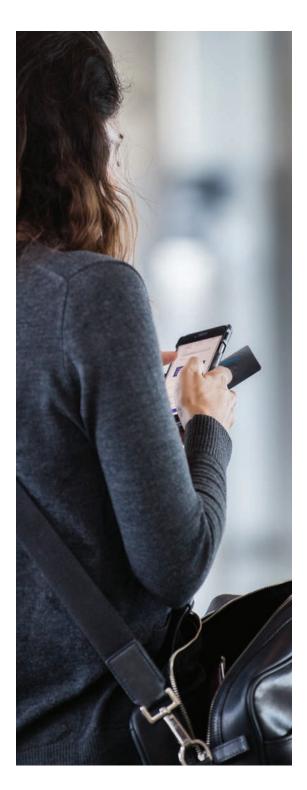
### TERMINAL RATE PER SQUARE FOOT



Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
Information presented reflects those years that the Airport Authority was in operation.

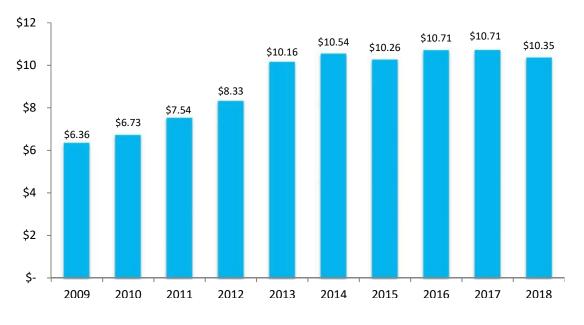
Landing Fees are the revenues from passenger and cargo air carriers for landing aircraft at SDIA.

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,



Enplaned	Cost per Enplaned
Passengers <sup>(1)</sup>	Passenger
8,536	\$6.36
8,454	\$6.73
8,441	\$7.54
8,575	\$8.33
8,738	\$10.16
9,082	\$10.54
9,713	\$10.26
10,206	\$10.71
10,596	\$10.71
11,729	\$10.35
	8,536 8,454 8,441 8,575 8,738 9,082 9,713 10,206 10,596

### COST PER ENPLANED PASSENGER

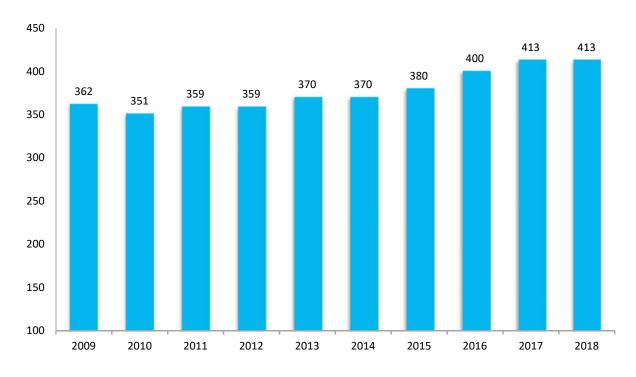


Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

**Airline Cost per Enplaned Passenger** is the total annual cost of fees and charges paid by the airlines divided by the total fiscal year enplanements.

### AUTHORITY EMPLOYEE HEAD COUNT

### Fiscal Years Ended June 30,



Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

The Airport Authority does not have part-time employees. This chart reflects the average number of employees for the fiscal years shown above.



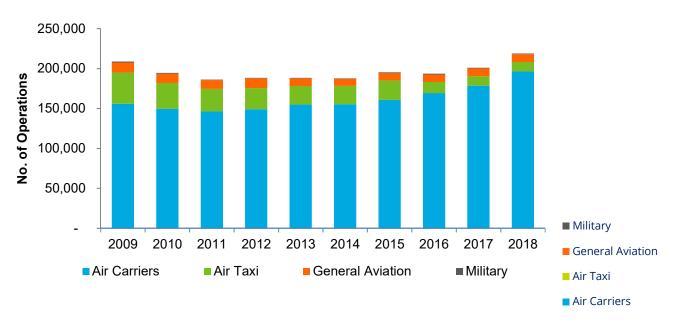
### EXHIBIT S-9 AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS (TAKEOFFS & LANDINGS)

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

		General		
Air Carriers	Air Taxi	Aviation	Military	Total
155,766	39,122	12,721	1,174	208,783
149,718	32,100	11,674	1,017	194,509
146,215	28,273	10,938	755	186,181
149,104	26,398	12,120	658	188,280
154,781	23,370	9,586	567	188,304
155,310	22,953	8,930	597	187,790
160,726	24,336	9,534	669	195,265
169,365	13,741	9,439	906	193,451
178,579	11,899	9,719	814	201,011
196,253	11,903	9,816	699	218,671
	155,766 149,718 146,215 149,104 154,781 155,310 160,726 169,365 178,579	155,766       39,122         149,718       32,100         146,215       28,273         149,104       26,398         154,781       23,370         155,310       22,953         160,726       24,336         169,365       13,741         178,579       11,899	Air Carriers         Air Taxi         Aviation           155,766         39,122         12,721           149,718         32,100         11,674           146,215         28,273         10,938           149,104         26,398         12,120           154,781         23,370         9,586           155,310         22,953         8,930           160,726         24,336         9,534           169,365         13,741         9,439           178,579         11,899         9,719	Air Carriers         Air Taxi         Aviation         Military           155,766         39,122         12,721         1,174           149,718         32,100         11,674         1,017           146,215         28,273         10,938         755           149,104         26,398         12,120         658           154,781         23,370         9,586         567           155,310         22,953         8,930         597           160,726         24,336         9,534         669           169,365         13,741         9,439         906           178,579         11,899         9,719         814

Source: FAA ATADS Report: Air Operations Standard Report (itinerant only)

#### **AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS**



Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

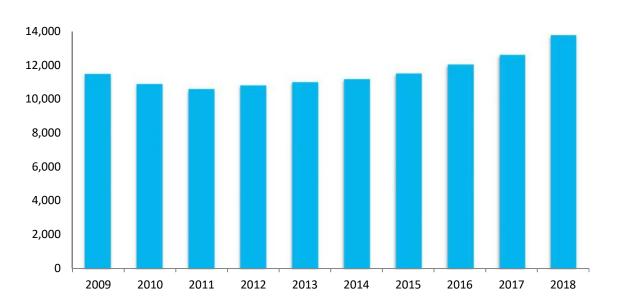
Aircraft Operations are the takeoffs and landings at SDIA.

They represent the level of demand for air service by the airlines operating at SDIA.

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

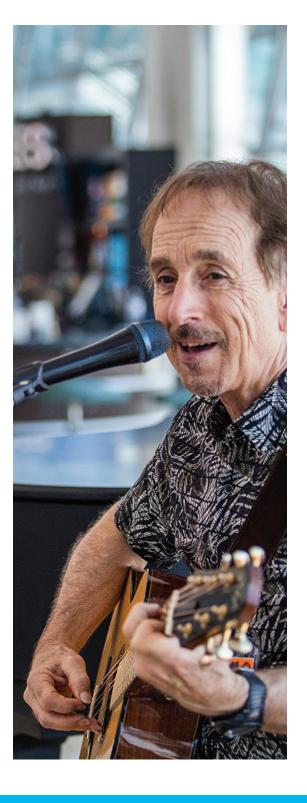
	Aircraft Landed	
Fiscal Year	Weight	% Change
2009	11,497	(8.0)%
2010	10,893	(5.3)%
2011	10,606	(2.6)%
2012	10,820	2.0 %
2013	11,016	1.8 %
2014	11,187	1.6 %
2015	11,524	3.0 %
2016	12,048	4.6 %
2017	12,616	4.7 %
2018	13,770	9.1 %

### AIRCRAFT LANDED WEIGHTS (IN MILLIONS LBS)



Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

**Landed Weight** is the maximum gross certificated landed weight in one million pound units as stated in the airlines' flight operational manual. Landed weight is used to calculate landing fees for both airline and general aviation aircraft operated at the airport.



### EXHIBIT S-11 AIRCRAFT LANDED WEIGHTS BY AIRLINE (THOUSAND POUNDS)

### Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

Airline	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Southwest Airlines	4,415,780	4,068,974	4,001,530	3,953,536	3,907,554	3,925,362	4,214,314	4,257,162	4,470,104	4,924,451
United Airlines <sup>1</sup>	1,670,479	1,662,541	1,583,372	1,502,203	1,387,854	1,340,736	1,227,974	1,250,500	1,355,185	1,492,873
American Airlines <sup>2</sup>	1,532,867	1,392,660	1,275,498	1,344,140	1,339,751	1,349,554	1,359,911	1,467,922	1,428,538	1,471,318
Delta Airlines	713,622	893,467	1,062,254	1,047,068	1,023,608	1,016,878	1,077,103	1,153,074	1,175,285	1,183,702
Alaska Airlines <sup>3</sup>	536,281	511,813	595,238	648,359	750,000	884,727	888,065	924,310	999,875	1,131,807
Skywest Airlines	219,416	332,408	338,812	306,789	428,595	396,054	408,608	359,197	465,023	627,038
Federal Express	402,665	400,303	421,239	452,453	451,797	419,127	384,686	444,038	390,716	388,782
Spirit Airlines	-	-	-	98,931	208,200	245,669	296,925	351,977	286,162	328,424
Compass Airlines	-	-	-	-	-	10,979	172,754	307,793	296,581	312,883
JetBlue Airlines	297,340	201,071	167,369	166,232	168,080	189,979	193,848	199,232	244,364	293,160
Frontier Airlines	237,269	227,847	249,492	208,936	196,614	192,493	153,880	115,238	167,590	232,794
Virgin America <sup>3</sup>	221,333	205,348	173,686	208,253	235,934	232,136	240,781	281,411	278,741	231,087
British Airways	-	-	13,800	167,440	163,760	166,980	166,980	183,760	217,360	208,926

118.088

120,454

10,342,881

10,819,902

477,021

2.0%

140,637

118,180

495,150

1.8%

10,520,566

11,015,716

147,325

121,742

547,024

1.6%

10,639,741

11,186,766

Landed Weight (in thousands)

146,284

127,660

463,947

3.0%

11,523,720

11,059,773 11,578,336

147,406

135,318

469,806

4.6%

12,048,142

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

137,145

127,900

10,512,097

11,496,758

984,661

-8.0%

121,600

118,874

10,136,906

10,892,867

755,961

-5.3%

134,080

120,158

469,632

-2.6%

10,136,528

10,606,160

Hawaiian Airlines

**Annual % Change** 

**United Parcel** 

Subtotal

All Others

**Total** 

161,486

143,678

637,537

9.1%

13,132,409

13,769,945

147,568

146,778

546,199

4.7%

12,069,869

12,616,068

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> United and Continental completed their merger on October 1, 2010 and began operating as United on November 30, 2011. The enplanements are combined for the purpose of this table.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> US Airways merged with American Airlines on December 9, 2013. A single operating certificate was issued by the FAA and operational integration was on April 7, 2015. The enplanements are combined for the purpose of this table.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Alaska Airlines and Virgin America received their single operating certificate from the FAA on January 11, 2018 and began operating as Alaska Airlines on April 25, 2018. The enplanements are combined for the purose of this table.

### EXHIBIT S-11 AIRCRAFT LANDED WEIGHTS BY AIRLINE (THOUSAND POUNDS)

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
%	35.5%	35.1%	36.6%	35.3%	35.4%	35.8%
%	12.6%	12.0%	10.7%	10.4%	10.7%	10.8%
%	12.2%	12.1%	11.8%	12.2%	11.3%	10.7%

Allillic									2017	2010
Southwest Airlines	38.4%	37.4%	37.7%	36.5%	35.5%	35.1%	36.6%	35.3%	35.4%	35.8%
United Airlines <sup>1</sup>	14.5%	15.3%	14.9%	13.9%	12.6%	12.0%	10.7%	10.4%	10.7%	10.8%
American Airlines <sup>2</sup>	13.3%	12.8%	12.0%	12.4%	12.2%	12.1%	11.8%	12.2%	11.3%	10.7%
Delta Airlines	6.2%	8.2%	10.0%	9.7%	9.3%	9.1%	9.3%	9.6%	9.3%	8.6%
Alaska Airlines <sup>3</sup>	4.7%	4.7%	5.6%	6.0%	6.8%	7.9%	7.7%	7.7%	7.9%	8.2%
Skywest Airlines	1.9%	3.1%	3.2%	2.8%	3.9%	3.5%	3.5%	3.0%	3.7%	4.6%
Federal Express	3.5%	3.7%	4.0%	4.2%	4.1%	3.7%	3.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.8%
Spirit Airlines	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	1.9%	2.2%	2.6%	2.9%	2.3%	2.4%
Compass Airlines	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	1.5%	2.6%	2.4%	2.3%
JetBlue Airlines	2.6%	1.8%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.9%	2.1%
Frontier Airlines	2.1%	2.1%	2.4%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%	1.3%	1.0%	1.5%	1.7%
Virgin America <sup>3</sup>	1.9%	1.9%	1.6%	1.9%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.3%	2.2%	1.7%
British Airways	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%	1.7%	1.5%
Hawaiian Airlines	1.2%	1.1%	1.3%	1.1%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%
United Parcel	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%	1.0%
Subtotal	91.4%	93.1%	95.6%	95.6%	95.5%	95.1%	96.0%	96.1%	95.7%	95.4%
All Others	8.6%	6.9%	4.4%	4.4%	4.5%	4.9%	4.0%	3.9%	4.3%	4.6%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

2009

2010

Airline

2011

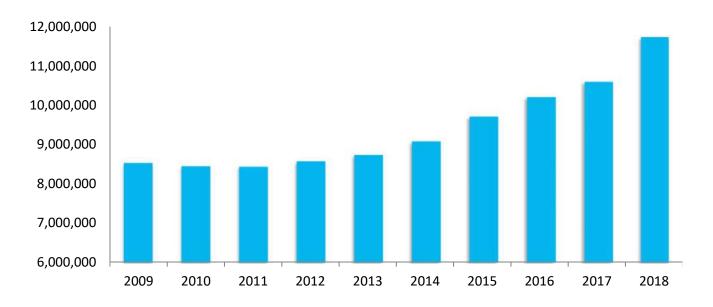
2012

**Market Share** 

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

	Enplaned	%	% Change US
FiscalYear	<b>Passengers</b>	<b>Change SAN</b>	Average
2009	8,535,774	(9.1)%	(7.9)%
2010	8,453,886	(1.0)%	(0.1)%
2011	8,441,120	(0.2)%	3.0 %
2012	8,575,475	1.6 %	1.1 %
2013	8,737,617	1.9 %	0.2 %
2014	9,082,244	3.9 %	1.6 %
2015	9,713,066	6.9 %	3.3 %
2016	10,206,222	5.1 %	5.0 %
2017	10,596,483	3.8 %	2.7 %
2018	11,728,880	10.7 %	5.8 %

### PASSENGER ENPLANEMENTS



Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

**Enplaned Passenger** is any revenue passenger boarding at the airport, including any passenger that previously disembarked from another aircraft (i.e. connecting passenger).



## EXHIBIT S-13 ENPLANEMENT MARKET SHARE BY AIRLINE BY FISCAL YEAR

### Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

-	Enplanements										
Air Carrier	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
Aeromexico	27,772	24,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Canada	27,255	46,959	58,539	56,470	45,058	36,636	41,175	48,985	74,018	60,337	
Air Canada Jazz	-	13,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,256	50,347	
AirTran Airways	66,475	37,530	17,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Alaska Airlines <sup>1</sup>	428,515	435,722	514,498	579,457	673,731	830,349	871,775	902,705	918,841	1,031,337	
Allegiant Airlines	21,309	32,803	18,416	18,099	15,466	7,859	7,406	16,825	49,480	44,934	
American Airlines <sup>2</sup>	735,067	704,909	658,752	664,466	650,826	693,995	747,493	1,369,003	1,339,489	1,366,634	
British Airways	-	-	6,912	81,437	81,534	84,600	84,263	89,723	90,200	82,543	
Condor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,902	7,815	
Continental Airlines <sup>3</sup>	503,242	507,443	496,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Delta Air Lines	618,127	900,510	919,323	935,777	904,734	915,907	992,498	1,061,889	1,088,647	1,126,873	
Edelweiss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215	6,990	
Frontier Airlines	203,689	196,628	219,008	198,708	184,020	185,270	150,595	118,990	180,235	254,760	
Hawaiian Airlines	100,626	90,874	98,887	86,211	94,283	98,667	96,963	102,462	107,776	108,971	
Japan Airlines	-	_	-	-	18,249	54,213	59,372	59,647	59,916	62,034	
JetBlue Airways	235,199	167,031	141,684	147,051	152,571	173,282	178,590	182,605	224,700	248,325	
Lufthansa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,037	
Midwest Airlines	8,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Northwest Airlines	272,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Southwest Airlines	3,122,090	3,183,084	3,277,931	3,252,290	3,253,225	3,352,870	3,736,688	3,840,455	3,967,487	4,457,984	
Spirit Airlines	-	-	-	77,873	164,189	201,414	252,219	327,183	287,208	317,387	
Sun Country Airlines	35,885	24,984	24,175	15,889	23,836	27,276	28,732	34,886	40,109	41,983	
United Airlines <sup>3</sup>	927,023	920,960	878,307	1,266,007	1,175,869	1,167,661	1,113,510	1,165,565	1,266,055	1,405,663	
US Airways <sup>2</sup>	563,392	512,558	523,378	535,906	560,738	554,244	523,034	-	-	-	
Virgin America <sup>1</sup>	155,649	151,110	133,377	166,326	168,297	156,729	175,973	211,075	212,158	183,672	
Volaris	-	-	-	45,589	30,885	23,285	20,004	21,343	3,948	-	
WestJet	1,526	18,738	19,360	25,535	27,746	31,805	33,723	34,516	41,043	39,285	
Other	2,622	-	-	-	-	-	· -	-	-	-	
Total Air Carrier	8,056,527	7,956,178	8,006,625	8,153,091	8,225,257	8,596,062	9,114,013	9,587,857	9,975,683	10,910,911	
Regional											
Compass	-	-	-	-	-	8,563	140,012	249,723	195,126	250,947	
Express Jet Airlines	36,034	_	-	-	_	-	· -	-	-	-	
Horizon Air	-	-	-	5,900	77,392	84,000	83,764	64,758	53,517	82,131	
Mesa Airlines	7,381	18,670	6,709	12,766	206	-	-	-	-	-	
Seaport Airlines	-	-	-	-	196	1,128	3,298	2,292	-	-	
Skywest Airlines	203,543	271,766	272,365	263,144	352,189	341,365	371,979	301,592	372,157	484,891	
Total Regional	479,247	497,708	434,495	422,384	512,360	486,182	599,053	618,365	620,800	817,969	
- Total Passengers	8,535,774	8,453,886	8,441,120	8,575,475	8,737,617	9,082,244	9,713,066	10,206,222	10,596,483	11,728,880	
=======================================	-,000,	-, :00,000	-, , . = 9	-,0,0	-,,	-,,	-,: .5,555	,=••,===	,	, 0,000	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Alaska Airlines and Virgin America received their single operating certificate from the FAA on January 11, 2018 and began operating as Alaska Airlines on April 25, 2018. The enplanements are combined for the purpose of this table.

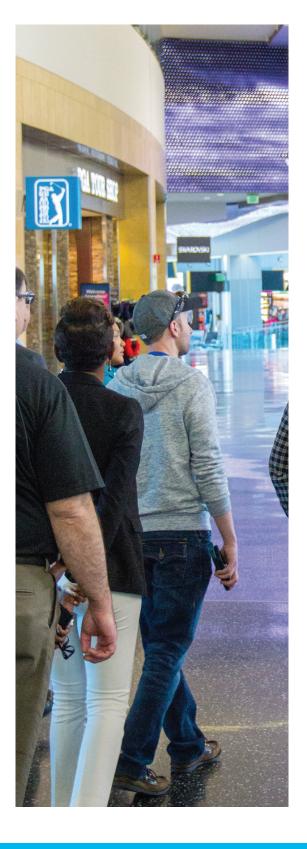
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>US Airways merged with American Airlines on December 9, 2013. A single operating certificate was issued by the FAA and operational integration was on April 7, 2015. The enplanements are combined for the purpose of this table.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> United and Continental completed their merger on October 1, 2010 and began operating as United on November 30, 2011. The enplanements are combined for the purpose of this table.

# EXHIBIT S-13 ENPLANEMENT MARKET SHARE BY AIRLINE BY FISCAL YEAR

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

	Market Share									
Air Carrier	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Aeromexico	0.3%	0.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Canada	0.3%	0.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.7%	0.6%
Air Canada Jazz	-	0.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2%	0.4%
AirTran Airways	0.8%	0.4%	0.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alaska Airlines <sup>1</sup>	5.0%	5.2%	6.1%	6.8%	7.7%	9.1%	9.0%	8.8%	8.7%	8.8%
Allegiant Airlines	0.2%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.5%	0.4%
American Airlines <sup>2</sup>	8.6%	8.3%	7.8%	7.7%	7.4%	7.6%	7.7%	13.4%	12.6%	11.7%
British Airways	-	-	0.1%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.7%
Condor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.1%
Continental Airlines <sup>3</sup>	5.9%	6.0%	5.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Delta Air Lines	7.2%	10.7%	10.9%	10.9%	10.4%	10.1%	10.2%	10.4%	10.3%	9.6%
Edelweiss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.1%
Frontier Airlines	2.4%	2.3%	2.6%	2.3%	2.1%	2.0%	1.6%	1.2%	1.7%	2.2%
Hawaiian Airlines	1.2%	1.1%	1.2%	1.0%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%
Japan Airlines	-	-	-	-	0.2%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%
JetBlue Airways	2.8%	2.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%	2.1%	2.1%
Lufthansa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1%
Midwest Airlines	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest Airlines	3.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southwest Airlines	36.6%	37.7%	38.8%	37.9%	37.2%	36.9%	38.5%	37.6%	37.4%	38.0%
Spirit Airlines	-	-	-	0.9%	1.9%	2.2%	2.6%	3.2%	2.7%	2.7%
Sun Country Airlines	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%
United Airlines <sup>3</sup>	10.9%	10.9%	10.4%	14.8%	13.5%	12.9%	11.5%	11.4%	11.9%	12.0%
US Airways <sup>2</sup>	6.6%	6.1%	6.2%	6.2%	6.4%	6.1%	5.4%	-	-	-
Virgin America <sup>1</sup>	1.8%	1.8%	1.6%	1.9%	1.9%	1.7%	1.8%	2.1%	2.0%	1.6%
Volaris	-	-	-	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	-
WestJet	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%
Other	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Air Carrier	94.4%	94.1%	94.9%	95.1%	94.1%	94.6%	93.8%	93.9%	94.1%	93.0%
Regional										
Compass	-	-	-	-	-	0.1%	1.4%	1.9%	1.8%	2.1%
Express Jet Airlines	0.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horizon Air	-	-	-	-	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.6%	0.5%	0.7%
Mesa Airlines	0.1%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Seaport Airlines	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-	-
Skywest Airlines	2.4%	3.2%	3.2%	3.1%	4.0%	3.8%	3.8%	3.0%	3.5%	4.1%
Total Regional	5.6%	5.9%	5.1%	4.9%	5.9%	5.4%	6.2%	6.1%	5.9%	7.7%
Total Passengers	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%



### San Diego International Airport

Number of runways	1
Length of runway (feet)	9,401 feet
Number of gates	51
Remote aircraft parking positions	24
Terminal rentable square footage	569,920
Airport Land Area	661 acres
On airport parking spaces (public)	3,436
Off airport parking spaces (public)	3,370

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

The parking spaces shown above are controlled and operated by the Airport Authority and reported on a weighted average basis.

The terminal rentable square footage is a weighted average figure that reflects square footage changes due to construction or remodeling.



# EXHIBIT S-15 POPULATION & PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME SAN DIEGO COUNTY

Calendar	Estimated	%	Per Capita Personal	%	Total Personal Income <sup>(1)</sup>	%
Year	Population <sup>(1)</sup>	Change	Income <sup>(1)</sup>	Change	(in billions)	Change
2009	3,077,633	0.9 %	\$48,464	(3.2)%	\$137.3	(3.2)%
2010	3,102,852	0.8 %	\$48,566	0.2 %	\$136.6	(0.5)%
2011	3,135,806	1.1 %	\$49,938	2.8 %	\$145.7	6.7 %
2012	3,174,446	1.2 %	\$50,670	1.5 %	\$152.7	4.8 %
2013	3,208,946	1.1 %	\$51,223	1.1 %	\$157.8	3.3 %
2014	3,248,547	1.2 %	\$52,889	3.3 %	\$167.1	5.9 %
2015	3,275,084	0.8 %	\$54,708	3.4 %	\$175.9	5.3 %
2016	3,300,891	0.8 %	\$55,797	2.0 %	\$184.2	4.7 %
2017	3,327,564	0.8 %	\$56,437	1.1 %	\$192.5	4.5 %
2018	3,352,564	0.8 %	\$57,473	1.8 %	\$202.8	5.4 %

Source: California Department of Transportation - San Diego County

 $^{(1)}$  2017 and 2018 population, per capita personal income and personal income are estimates by the California Department of Transportation.

## EXHIBIT S-16 PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY

Employer	Local Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Industry Employment	Employer	Local Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Industry Employment
Employer	Linployees	Kunk	Limpioyinent	Employer	Linployees	Kunk	Linployment
State of California	50,200	1	3.2%	State of California	41,400	1	2.7%
U.S. Federal Government	46,700	2	2.9%	U.S. Federal Government	40,800	2	2.6%
University of California, San Diego	32,524	3	2.1%	University of California, San Diego	30,078	3	1.9%
Sharp Health Care	17,962	4	1.1%	County of San Diego	16,303	4	1.1%
Scripps Health	15,238	5	1.0%	San Diego Unified School District	15,800	5	1.0%
Qualcomm Inc.	12,600	6	0.8%	Sharp Health Care	14,390	6	0.9%
City of San Diego	11,544	7	0.7%	Scripps Health	11,690	7	0.8%
Kaiser Permanente	8,965	8	0.6%	City of San Diego	11,054	8	0.7%
UC San Diego Health	8,923	9	0.6%	Qualcomm Inc.	9,444	9	0.6%
San Diego Community College District	6,817	10	0.4%	Kaiser Permanente	7,608	10	0.5%
Total Civilian Labor Force in San Diego Co	unty (June 2017):		1,585,000	Total Civilian Labor Force in San Diego C	County (June 2008):		1,545,800

Source: Employers - San Diego Journal Book of Lists: 2017 & 2009

Total Industry Employment - California Employment Development Dept., Labor Market Info June 2017 - March 2017 Benchmark

				Unemployment Rat	
Year	Labor Force	Employment	Unemployment	SD County	State
2009	1,553,400	1,403,400	150,000	9.7%	11.3%
2010	1,513,100	1,350,500	162,600	10.7%	12.0%
2011	1,523,000	1,360,000	163,000	10.7%	12.0%
2012	1,544,200	1,397,600	146,600	9.5%	10.6%
2013	1,548,000	1,421,000	126,900	8.2%	9.2%
2014	1,544,600	1,444,000	100,600	6.5%	7.4%
2015	1,555,900	1,473,500	82,400	5.3%	6.3%
2016	1,569,000	1,491,700	77,300	4.9%	5.6%
2017	1,584,500	1,518,100	66,300	4.2%	4.9%
2018	1,584,000	1,525,500	58,400	3.7%	4.5%

Source: California Employment Development Dept., Labor Market Information Division Unemployment Rate and Labor Force, not seasonally adjusted



### EXHIBIT S-18 DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE

Fiscal Years Ended June 30,

Senior Bonds	2009	2010	2011 <sup>(6)</sup>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Revenues (1)	\$ 138,334,601	\$ 138,113,792	\$ 148,963,673	\$ 158,311,779	\$ 181,051,929	\$ 199,834,430	\$ 214,770,544	\$ 238,640,326	\$ 255,540,858	\$ 276,983,726
Operating and Maintenance Expenses	(115,221,068)	(116,275,132)	(117,100,946)	(118,941,148)	(126,662,546)	(136,604,105)	(142,781,639)	(151,327,220)	(154,455,699)	(157,246,523)
Net Revenues <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 23,113,533	\$ 21,838,660	\$ 31,862,727	\$ 39,370,631	\$ 54,389,383	\$ 63,230,325	\$ 71,988,905	\$ 87,313,106	\$ 101,085,159	\$ 119,737,204
Senior Bond Debt Service (3)										
Principal	\$ 2,950,000	\$ 3,105,000	\$ 3,265,000	\$ 3,430,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,030,000	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 2,155,000	\$ 2,240,000
Interest	2,391,975	2,244,475	2,089,225	1,925,975	2,478,489	16,645,435	18,034,575	18,414,600	18,349,950	18,263,750
PFCs used to pay debt service					(714,077)	(7,140,301)	(8,669,966)	(9,490,326)	(9,548,626)	(9,547,482)
Total Debt Service for the Senior Bond	\$ 5,341,975	\$ 5,349,475	\$ 5,354,225	\$ 5,355,975	\$ 1,764,412	\$ 9,505,134	\$ 11,394,609	\$ 11,014,274	\$ 10,956,324	\$ 10,956,268
Senior Bonds Debt Service Coverage (x)	4.33	4.08	5.95	7.35	30.83	6.65	6.32	7.93	9.23	10.93
<u>Subordinate Debt</u>										
Subordinate Net Revenues <sup>(2)</sup>			\$ 26,508,502	\$ 34,014,656	\$ 52,624,971	\$ 53,725,191	\$ 60,594,296	\$ 76,298,832	\$ 90,128,835	\$ 108,780,936
Subordinate Annual Debt Service (4)										
Principal			\$ 715,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,785,000	\$ 8,665,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,430,000	\$ 14,830,000
Interest			2,971,984	6,599,760	26,194,616	27,069,283	26,853,179	26,435,600	26,085,029	37,197,656
Commercial Paper			1,220,226	1,077,867	5,519,872	6,446,951	6,736,945	6,760,189	7,000,066	7,335,123
PFCs used to pay debt service					(20,061,962)	(20,718,863)	(21,554,245)	(20,331,674)	(20,456,707)	(20,457,851)
Total Subordinate Annual Debt Service			\$ 4,907,211	\$ 8,657,627	\$ 12,652,526	\$ 18,582,371	\$ 20,700,879	\$ 21,864,115	\$ 22,058,389	\$ 38,904,928
Subordinate Obligations Debt Service										
Coverage (x)			5.40	3.93	4.16	2.89	2.93	3.49	4.09	2.80
Aggregate Debt										
Aggregate Net Revenues			\$ 31,862,727	\$ 39,370,631	\$ 54,389,383	\$ 63,230,325	\$ 71,988,905	\$ 87,313,106	\$ 101,085,159	\$ 119,737,204
Aggregate Annual Debt Service										
Principal			3,980,000	4,410,000	1,000,000	5,785,000	10,695,000	11,090,000	11,585,000	17,070,000
Interest			5,061,209	8,525,735	28,673,105	43,714,718	44,887,754	44,850,200	44,434,979	55,461,406
Variable Rate Debt (5)			1,220,226	1,077,867	5,519,872	6,446,951	6,736,945	6,760,189	7,000,066	7,335,123
PFC Funds Applied to Debt Service					(20,776,039)	(27,859,164)	(30,224,211)	(29,822,000)	(30,005,333)	(30,005,333)
Total Subordinate Annual Debt Service			\$ 10,261,435	\$ 14,013,602	\$ 14,416,938	\$ 28,087,505	\$ 32,095,488	\$ 32,878,389	\$ 33,014,712	\$ 49,861,196
Aggregate Obligations Debt Service Coverage			3.11	2.81	3.77	2.25	2.24	2.65	3.06	2.40

(1) Revenues are calculated pursuant to the provisions of the Master Senior Indenture and the Master Subordinate Indenture.

(2) Net Revenues and Subordinate Net Revenues are calculated pursuant to the provisions of the Master Senior Indenture and Master Subordinate Indenture, as appropriate.

 $(3) \ Debt \ service \ with \ respect \ to \ the \ Senior \ Bonds \ is \ calculated \ pursuant \ to \ the \ provisions \ of \ the \ Master \ Senior \ Indenture.$ 

(4) Subordinate Annual Debt Service is calculated pursuant to the provisions of the Master Subordinate Indenture.

(5) Includes principal and interest.

(6) Information regarding Subordinate Obligations Debt Service Coverage provided in connection with the first fiscal year for which Subordinate Annual Debt Service was due with respect to the 2010 Bonds. Subordinate Annual Debt Service for prior years consisted of debt service on the Authority's Subordinate Commercial Paper Notes and is not presented for Fiscal Years 2009-2010.

2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 27,545,001	\$ 32,464,843	\$ 33,207,946	\$ 36,527,853	\$ 41,036,526
-	=	=	=	=
-	-	-	-	-
204,194	295,726	332,761	466,134	919,740
27,749,195	32,760,569	33,540,707	36,993,987	41,956,266
<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	2,451,182	4,902,363	6,576,363
\$ 27,749,195	\$ 27,749,195	\$ 35,991,889	\$ 41,896,350	\$ 48,532,629
-	-	8,170,605	16,341,210	21,921,210
N/A N/A	N/A N/A	4.11	2.26	1.91 2.21
	\$ 27,545,001 - - 204,194 27,749,195 - \$ 27,749,195	\$ 27,545,001	\$ 27,545,001 \$ 32,464,843 \$ 33,207,946  -	\$ 27,545,001 \$ 32,464,843 \$ 33,207,946 \$ 36,527,853 -

<sup>1</sup> Includes earnings on investments in the Senior Reserve Fund, the Rolling Coverage Fund and the CFC Surplus Fund.

<sup>2</sup> Includes amount on deposit in the Rolling Coverage Fund at the beginning of each Fiscal Year, up to an amount not to exceed 30% of the Series 2014 Debt Service Requirements for such Fiscal Year.

<sup>3</sup> On January 1, 2014 and 2017, CFC rates changed.



Fiscal Year	Outstanding Bond Debt <sup>(1)</sup>	Outstanding Commercial Paper Debt	Capital Leases	Total Outstanding Debt	Enplaned Passengers	Debt per Enplaned Passenger
2009	49,779,975	84,430,000	-	134,209,975	8,535,774	15.72
2010	46,602,704	164,430,000	377,172	211,409,876	8,453,886	25.01
2011	640,920,314	21,509,000	519,866	662,949,180	8,441,120	78.54
2012	635,307,968	20,729,000	361,641	656,398,609	8,575,475	76.54
2013	1,027,411,188	50,969,000	8,152,588	1,086,532,776	8,737,617	124.35
2014 <sup>(2)</sup>	1,327,897,591	44,884,000	7,810,927	1,380,592,518	9,082,244	152.01
2015	1,317,784,291	38,705,000	7,971,993	1,364,461,284	9,713,066	140.48
2016	1,302,846,043	32,581,000	7,717,734	1,343,144,777	10,206,222	131.60
2017	1,287,602,498	58,998,000	7,442,314	1,354,042,812	10,596,483	127.78
2018	1,609,960,696	20,163,000	7,143,865	1,637,267,561	11,728,880	139.59

Source: San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

 $^{(1)}$  Outstanding Bond Debt includes unamortized bond premium

 $^{(2)}$  Starting in 2014, Outstanding Bond Debt includes CFC Bond issuance









